Style Definition: Heading 2

 Style Definition: List Paragraph

 Style Definition: Caption





OCP NIC 3.0 Design Specification

Version 0.840.83

Author: OCP Server Workgroup, OCP NIC subgroup

1

Table of Contents

1			
	1.1 License		10
	1.2 Acknowledgements		
		rences	
	1.3.1	Trademarks	
		nyms	
		ground	
		view	
	1.6.1	Mechanical Form Factor Overview	
	1.6.2 1.6.2	Electrical Overview	
	1.6.2	,	
		NIC Use Cases	
2		Card Form Factor	
2		n Factor Options	
	2.1.1	SFF Faceplate Configurations	
	2.1.2	LFF Faceplate Configurations	
		Side I/O Implementations	
		Level Assembly (SFF and LFF)	
		plate Subassembly (SFF and LFF)	
	2.4.1	Faceplate Subassembly – Exploded View	
	2.4.2	Faceplate Subassembly – Bill of Materials (BOM)	<u>41</u> 34
	2.4.3	SFF Generic I/O Faceplate	<u>43</u> 36
	2.4.4	LFF Generic I/O Faceplate	<u>45</u> 37
	2.4.5	Ejector Lever (SFF)	<u>47</u> 38
	2.4.6	Ejector Levers (LFF)	
	2.4.7	Ejector Lock (SFF and LFF)	
	2.4.8	Ejector Bushing (SFF and LFF)	
	2.4.9	Ejector Wave Washer (SFF and LFF)	
		Keep Out Zones	
	2.5.1	SFF Keep Out Zones	
	2.5.2	LFF Keep Out Zones	
		board Keep Out Zones	
		ation Requirements	
	2.7.1 2.7.2	SFF Insulator LFF Insulator	
		cal-to-Function (CTF) Dimensions (SFF and LFF)	
	2.8 Critic	CTF Tolerances	
	2.8.2	SFF Pull Tab CTF Dimensions	
	2.8.3	SFF OCP NIC 3.0 Card with Ejector Latch CTF Dimensions	
	2.8.4	SFF OCP NIC 3.0 Baseboard CTF Dimensions	
	2.8.5	LFF OCP NIC 3.0 Card CTF Dimensions	
	2.8.6	LFF OCP NIC 3.0 Baseboard CTF Dimensions	
	2.9 Labe	ling Requirements	
	2.9.1	General Guidelines for Label Contents	
	2.9.2	MAC Address Labeling Requirements	
	2.9.2		
	2.9.2	MAC Address Label Example 2 – Octal Port with Single Host, Dual Managed Controllers	
	2.9.2	MAC Address Label Example 3 – Quad Port with Dual Hosts, Dual Managed Controllers	
	2.9.2	.4 MAC Address Label Example 4 – Singe Port with Quad Host, Single Managed Controller	
		hanical CAD Package Examples	
3		erface Definition – Card Edge and Baseboard	
		Edge Gold Finger Requirements	
	3.1.1	Gold Finger Mating Sequence	
		board Connector Requirements	
	3.2.1	Right Angle Connector	
	3.2.2	Right Angle Offset	<u>96</u> 72

	3.2	2	Straddle Mount Connector	9672
	3.2		Straddle Mount Offset and PCB Thickness Options	
	3.2		LFF Connector Locations	
	3.3		finition	
	3.3		Primary Connector	
	3.3		Secondary Connector	
	3.4		Descriptions	
	3.4	0	PCIe Interface Pins	
	3.4		PCIe Present and Bifurcation Control Pins	
	3.4		SMBus Interface Pins	
	3.4		NC-SI over RBT Interface Pins	
	3.4		Scan Chain Pins	
	3.4		Power Supply Pins	
	3.4		USB 2.0 (A68/A69) – Primary Connector Only	
	3.4		UART (A68/A69) – Secondary Connector Only	
	3.4		RFU[1:4] Pins	
	3.5		lifurcation Mechanism	
	3.5		PCIe OCP NIC 3.0 Card to Baseboard Bifurcation Configuration (PRSNTA#, PRSNTB[3:0]#)	
	3.5		PCIe Baseboard to OCP NIC 3.0 Card Bifurcation Configuration (BIF[2:0]#)	
	3.5	.3	PCle Bifurcation Decoder	
	3.5		Bifurcation Detection Flow	
	3.5		PCIe Bifurcation Examples	
		3.5.5.		
		3.5.5.		
		3.5.5.		
		3.5.5.		
		3.5.5.		
	3.6	PCIe F	EFCLK and PERST# Mapping	
	3.6		SFF PCIe REFCLK and PERST# Mapping	
	3.6		LFF PCIe REFCLK and PERST# Mapping	
	3.6	.3	REFCLK and PERST# Mapping Expansion	
	3.7	Port N	lumbering and LED Implementations	
	3.7		OCP NIC 3.0 Port Naming and Port Numbering	
	3.7	.2	OCP NIC 3.0 Card LED Configuration	166 127
	3.7	.3	OCP NIC 3.0 Card LED Ordering	<u>168</u> 129
	3.7	.4	Baseboard LEDs Configuration over the Scan Chain	<u>169</u> 130
	3.8	Powe	r Capacity and Power Delivery	170 131
	3.8	.1	NIC Power Off	173 132
	3.8	.2	ID Mode	<u>173</u> 132
	3.8	.3	Aux Power Mode (S5)	<u>173</u> 132
	3.8	.4	Main Power Mode (SO)	173 132
	3.9	Powe	r Supply Rail Requirements and Slot Power Envelopes	<u>174</u> 133
	3.10	Hot Sv	wap Considerations for +12V EDGE and +3.3V EDGE Rails	175 134
	3.11	Powe	r Sequence Timing Requirements	<u>176</u> 135
	3.12	Digita	I I/O Specifications	<u>183</u> 138
4	Manag	ement	and Pre-OS Requirements	<u>184</u> 139
	4.1	Sideba	and Management Interface and Transport	<u>184</u> 139
	4.2	NC-SI	Traffic	<u>185</u> 140
	4.3	Mana	gement Controller (MC) MAC Address Provisioning	<u>185</u> 140
	4.4	Temp	erature Reporting	<u>187</u> 141
	4.5	Powe	r Consumption Reporting	<u>189</u> 143
	4.6	Plugga	able Transceiver Module Status and Temperature Reporting	<u>189</u> 144
	4.7			
	4.7		Secure Firmware	
	4.7	.2	Firmware Inventory	
	4.7	.3	Firmware Inventory and Update in Multi-Host Environments	
	4.8	NC-SI	Package Addressing and Hardware Arbitration Requirements	
	4.8		NC-SI over RBT Package Addressing	

		itration Ring Connections	
) Addressing Requirements	
		Bus Address Map	
		UM I EEPROM Address. Size and Availability	
		EEPROM Content Requirements	
		Template	
5		es and Signal Integrity Considerations	
5	-	r RBT	
		ce Length Matching	
)	
		nnel Requirements	
	5.3.1.1	REFCLK requirements	<u>199</u> 152
	5.3.1.2	Add-in Card Electrical Budgets	<u>199</u> 153
	5.3.1.3	Baseboard Channel Budget	
	5.3.1.4	SFF-TA-1002 Connector Channel Budget	
	5.3.1.5	Differential Impedance (Informative)	<u>200</u> 153
	5.3.2 Test	t Fixtures	<u>201</u> 153
	5.3.2.1	Load Board	
	5.3.2.2	Baseboard	
		t Methodology	
_	5.3.3.1	Test Setup	
6		ronmental	
		rection	
		Aisle Cooling	
		d Aisle Cooling	
		esign Guidelines Card ASIC Cooling – Hot Aisle	
		Card ASIC Cooling – Hot Aisle	
		Card ASIC Cooling – Rot Aisle	
		Card ASIC Cooling – Cold Aisic	
		imulation (CFD) Modeling	
		est Fixture	
		t Fixture for SFF Card	
		t Fixture for LFF Card	
		t Fixture Airflow Direction	
		rmal Test Fixture Candlestick Sensors	
	6.5 Card Sens	or Requirements	
	6.6 Card Cooli	ing Tiers	<u>223</u> 175
	6.6.1 Hot	Aisle Cooling Tiers	<u>223</u> 175
	6.6.2 Cold	d Aisle Cooling Tiers	<u>223</u> 175
	6.7 Non-Oper	ational Shock & Vibration Testing	<u>224</u> 176
		ck & Vibe Test Fixture	
		t Procedure	
	,	ull Test Method	
		er Plating Requirements	
		t Side Gold Finger Plating Requirements	
_		Side Gold Finger Durability Requirements	
7	o ,	Compliance	
		Compliance	
		uired Environmental Compliance	
		uired EMC Compliance uired Product Safety Compliance	
		uired Product Safety Compliance uired Immunity (ESD) Compliance	
		nded Compliance	
		ommended Environmental Compliance	
		ommended EMC Compliance	

List of Figures

Figure 1: Representative SFF OCP NIC 3.0 Card with Dual QSFP Ports	
Figure 2: Representative LFF OCP NIC 3.0 Card with Dual QSFP Ports and on-board DRAM	17
Figure 3: SFF and LFF Block Diagrams (not to scale)	<u>1918</u>
Figure 4: Primary Connector (4C+) and Secondary Connector (4C) (LFF) OCP NIC 3.0 Cards	<u>2522</u>
Figure 5: Primary Connector (4C+) Only (LFF) OCP NIC 3.0 Cards	<u>2623</u>
Figure 6: Primary Connector (4C+) with 4C and 2C (SFF) OCP NIC 3.0 Cards	. <u>27</u> 23
Figure 7: SFF NIC Configuration Views	<u>2925</u>
Figure 8: SFF NIC Line Side 3D Views	<u>3126</u>
Figure 9: SFF NIC Chassis Mounted 3D Views	<u>33</u> 27
Figure 10: LFF NIC Configuration Views	<u>3629</u>
Figure 11: LFF NIC Line Side 3D Views	<u>37</u> 30
Figure 12: LFF NIC Chassis Mounted 3D Views	<u>38</u> 31
Figure 13: PBA Exploded Views (SFF and LFF)	4033
Figure 14: Faceplate Assembly Exploded Views (SFF and LFF)	4134
Figure 15: SFF Generic I/O Faceplate with Pulltab Version (2D View)	. <u>4336</u>
Figure 16: SFF Generic I/O Faceplate – Ejector Version (2D View)	
Figure 17: SFF Generic I/O Faceplate – Internal Lock Version (2D View)	.45 37
Figure 18: LFF Generic I/O Faceplate – Ejector Version (2D View)	
Figure 19: SFF I/O Faceplate – Ejector Lever (2D View)	
Figure 20: LFF I/O Faceplate – Ejector Lever (2D View)	
Figure 21: Ejector Lock	
Figure 22: Ejector Bushing	
Figure 23: Wave Washer	
Figure 24: SFF Keep Out Zone – Top View	5041
Figure 25: SFF Keep Out Zone – Top View – Detail A	
Figure 26: SFF Keep Out Zone – Bottom View	
Figure 27: SFF Keep Out Zone – Side View	
Figure 28: SFF Keep Out Zone – Side View – Detail D	
Figure 29: LFF Keep Out Zone – Top View	
Figure 30: LFF Keep Out Zone – Top View – Detail A	
Figure 31: LFF Keep Out Zone – Bottom View	
Figure 32: LFF Keep Out Zone – Side View	
Figure 33: LFF Keep Out Zone – Side View – Detail D	6346
Figure 34: SFF Bottom Side Insulator (3D View)	
Figure 35: SFF Bottom Side Insulator (Top and Side View)	
Figure 36: SFF Bottom Side Insulator (alternate) (Top and Side View)	6648
Figure 37: LFF Bottom Side Insulator (3D View)	6748
Figure 38: LFF Bottom Side Insulator (Top and Side View)	
Figure 39: LFF Bottom Side Insulator (alternate) (Top and Side View)	71 50
Figure 40: SFF OCP NIC 3.0 Card with Pull Tab CTF Dimensions (Top View)	72 51
Figure 41: SFF OCP NIC 3.0 Card with Pull Tab CTF Dimensions (Front View)	73 52
Figure 42: SFF OCP NIC 3.0 Card with Pull Tab CTF Dimensions (Side View)	
Figure 43: SFF OCP NIC 3.0 Card with Ejector CTF Dimensions (Top View)	7453
Figure 44: SFF OCP NIC 3.0 Card with Ejector CTF Dimensions (Front View)	
Figure 45: SFF OCP NIC 3.0 Card with Ejector CTF Dimensions (Side View)	
Figure 46: SFF Baseboard Chassis CTF Dimensions (Rear View)	
Figure 47: SFF Baseboard Chassis to Card Thumb Screw CTF Dimensions (Side View)	
Figure 48: SFF Baseboard Chassis to Ejector lever Card CTF Dimensions (Side View)	
Figure 49: SFF Baseboard Chassis CTF Dimensions (Rear Rail Guide View)	
Figure 50: SFF Baseboard Chassis CTF Dimensions (Rail Guide Detail) – Detail C	
Figure 51: LFF OCP NIC 3.0 Card with Ejector CTF Dimensions (Top View)	
Figure 52: LFF OCP NIC 3.0 Card with Ejector CTF Dimensions (Front View)	

	Nev <u>0.04</u> 0.05
Figure 53: LFF OCP NIC 3.0 Card with Ejector CTF Dimensions (Side View)	<u>78</u> 57
Figure 54: LFF Baseboard Chassis CTF Dimensions (Rear View)	
Figure 55: LFF Baseboard Chassis CTF Dimensions (Side View)	<u>79</u> 58
Figure 56: LFF Baseboard Chassis CTF Dimensions (Rail Guide View)	
Figure 57: LFF Baseboard Chassis CTF Dimensions (Rail Guide – Detail C)	
Figure 58: SFF Label Area Example	
Figure 59: MAC Address Label Example 1 – Quad Port with Single Host, Single Managed Controller	<u>82</u> 61
Figure 60: MAC Address Label Example 2 – Octal Port with Single Host, Dual Managed Controller	
Figure 61: MAC Address Label Example 3 – Quad Port with Dual Hosts, Dual Managed Controllers	
Figure 62: MAC Address Label Example 4 – Single Port with Quad Host, Single Managed Controller	
Figure 63: SFF Primary Connector Gold Finger Dimensions – x16 – Top Side ("B" Pins)	
Figure 64: SFF Primary Connector Card Profile Dimensions	
Figure 65: SFF Primary Conector Gold Finger - Detail D	
Figure 66: LFF Gold Finger Dimensions – x32 – Top Side ("B" Pins)	
Figure 67: LFF Gold Finger Dimensions – x32 – Bottom Side ("A" Pins)	
Figure 68: 168-pin Base Board Primary Connector – Right Angle	
Figure 69: 140-pin Base Board Secondary Connector – Right Angle	
Figure 70: OCP NIC 3.0 Card and Host Offset for Right Angle Connectors	
Figure 71: 168-pin Base Board Primary Connector – Straddle Mount	
Figure 72: 140-pin Base Board Secondary Connector – Straddle Mount	
Figure 73: OCP NIC 3.0 Card and Baseboard PCB Thickness Options for Straddle Mount Connectors	
Figure 74: 0 mm Offset (Coplanar) for 0.062" Thick Baseboards	
Figure 75: 0.3 mm Offset for 0.076" Thick Baseboards	
Figure 76: Primary and Secondary Connector Locations for LFF Support with Right Angle Connectors	
Figure 77: Primary and Secondary Connector Locations for LFF Support with Straddle Mount Connectors	
Figure 78: PCle Present and Bifurcation Control Pins (Baseboard Controlled BIF[0:2]#)	
Figure 79: PCIe Present and Bifurcation Control Pins (Static BIF[0:2]#)	
Figure 80: Example SMBus Connections	
Figure 81: NC-SI over RBT Connection Example – Single Primary Connector	
Figure 82: NC-SI over RBT Connection Example – Dual Primary Connectors	
Figure 83: Example Scan Chain Timing Diagram	
Figure 84: Scan Chain Connection Example	
Figure 85: Example Power Supply Topology	
Figure 86: USB 2.0 Connection Example – Basic Connectivity	
Figure 87: USB 2.0 Connection Example – USB-Serial / USB-JTAG Connectivity	
Figure 88: UART Connection Example Figure 89: Single Host (1 x16) and 1 x16 OCP NIC 3.0 Card (Single Controller)	
Figure 90: Single Host (2 x8) and 2 x8 OCP NIC 3.0 Card (Single Controller)	
Figure 91: Quad Hosts (4 x4) and 4 x4 OCP NIC 3.0 Card (Single Controller)	
• • • • • •	
0	
0	
5	
5 II	
Figure 92: Quad Hosts (4 x4) and 4 x4 OCP NIC 3.0 Card (Quad Controllers) Figure 93: Single Host with no Bifurcation (1 x16) and 2 x8 OCP NIC 3.0 Card (Dual Controllers) Figure 94: SFF PCIe REFCLK Mapping – Single Host – 1, 2 and 4 links Figure 95: SFF PCIe REFCLK Mapping – Quad Host – 4 Links Figure 96: SFF PCIe REFCLK Mapping – Dual Host – 2 and 4 links Figure 97: LFF PCIe REFCLK Mapping – Dual Host – 2 and 4 links Figure 98: LFF PCIe REFCLK Mapping – Dual Host – 2 and 4 links Figure 99: LFF PCIe REFCLK Mapping – Quad Host – 4 Links Figure 99: LFF PCIe REFCLK Mapping – Quad Host – 4 links Figure 99: LFF PCIe REFCLK Mapping – Quad Host – 4 links Figure 100: Port and LED Ordering – Example SFF Link/Activity and Speed LED Placement Figure 101: Baseboard Power States Figure 102: Power-Up Sequencing Figure 103: Power-Down Sequencing Figure 104: NC-SI over RBT Propagation Delay Matching Figure 105: PCIe Load Board Test Fixture for OCP NIC 3.0 SFF Figure 106: PCIe Base Board Test Fixture for OCP NIC 3.0 SFF Figure 107: Airflow Direction for Hot Aisle Cooling (SFF and LFF) Figure 108: Airflow Direction for Cold Aisle Cooling (SFF and LFF) Figure 109: ASIC Supportable Power for Hot Aisle Cooling SFF Figure 109: ASIC Supportable Power for Hot Aisle Cooling SFF Figure 110: OCP NIC 3.0 SFF Reference Design and CFD Geometry	145149 148124 149122 150123 151124 152125 153126 168129 168129 167126 170134 170134 179136 199152 202154 203155 204156 205157 206158

Figure 111: Server System Airflow Capability – SFF Card Hot Aisle Cooling	<u>208</u> 160
Figure 112: ASIC Supportable Power for Hot Aisle Cooling – LFF Card	
Figure 113: OCP NIC 3.0 LFF Reference Design and CFD Geometry	<u>209161</u>
Figure 114: Server System Airflow Capability – LFF Card Hot Aisle Cooling	
Figure 115: ASIC Supportable Power for Cold Aisle Cooling – SFF Card	
Figure 116: Server System Airflow Capability – SFF Cold Aisle Cooling	
Figure 117: ASIC Supportable Power Comparison – SFF Card	
Figure 118: ASIC Supportable Power for Cold Aisle Cooling – LFF Card	
Figure 119: Server System Airflow Capability – LFF Cold Aisle Cooling	
Figure 120: ASIC Supportable Power Comparison – LFF Card	
Figure 121: SFF Thermal Test Fixture Preliminary Design	
Figure 122: SFF Thermal Test Fixture Preliminary Design – Cover Removed	
Figure 123: SFF Card Thermal Test Fixture PCB	
Figure 124: LFF Card Thermal Test Fixture Design	
Figure 125: LFF Card Thermal Test Fixture Design – Cover Removed	
Figure 126: LFF Card Thermal Test Fixture PCB	
Figure 127: Thermal Test Fixture Airflow Direction	
Figure 1227 Filterinal rest ratio Birection Stretcher Figure 128: SFF Fixture, Hot Aisle Flow - Candlestick Air Velocity vs. Volume Flow	
Figure 129: LFF Fixture, Hot Aisle Flow - Candlestick Air Velocity vs. Volume Flow	
Figure 129. LFF Fixture, Hot Alse Flow - Calibratic Air Velocity vs. Volume Flow	
Figure 131: Dye Coverage Percentage	

List of Tables

Table 1: Acknowledgements – By Company	11
Table 2: Acronyms	
Table 3: OCP 3.0 Form Factor Dimensions	
Table 4: Baseboard to OCP NIC Form Factor Compatibility Chart	
Table 5: Example Non-NIC Use Cases	
Table 6: OCP NIC 3.0 Card Definitions	
Table 7: OCP NIC 3.0 Line Side I/O Implementations	
Table 8: Bill of Materials for the SFF and LFF Faceplate Assemblies	
Table 9: CTF Default Tolerances (SFF and LFF OCP NIC 3.0)	<u>7251</u>
Table 10: MAC Address Label Example 1 – Quad Port with Single Host, Single Managed Controller	
Table 11: MAC Address Label Example 2 – Octal Port with Single Host, Dual Managed Controller	<u>82</u> 61
Table 12: MAC Address Label Example 3 – Quad Port with Dual Hosts, Dual Managed Controller	<u>84</u> 62
Table 13: MAC Address Label Example 4 – Single Port with Quad Host, Single Managed Controller	
Table 14: NIC Implementation Examples and 3D CAD	<u>87</u> 64
Table 15: Contact Mating Positions for the Primary Connector	<u>91</u> 67
Table 16: Contact Mating Positions for the Secondary Connector	<u>93</u> 69
Table 17: Right Angle Connector Options	<u>95</u> 71
Table 18: Straddle Mount Connector Options	<u>96</u> 72
Table 19: Primary Connector Pin Definition (x16) (4C+)	<u>100</u> 76
Table 20: Secondary Connector Pin Definition (x16) (4C)	<u>102</u> 78
Table 21: Pin Descriptions – PCIe	
Table 22: Pin Descriptions – PCIe Present and Bifurcation Control Pins	<u>109</u> 85
Table 23: Pin Descriptions – SMBus	
Table 24: Pin Descriptions – NC-SI over RBT	
Table 25: Pin Descriptions – Scan Chain	
Table 26: Pin Descriptions – Scan Chain DATA_OUT Bit Definition	
Table 27: Pin Descriptions – Scan Chain DATA_IN Bit Definition	
Table 28: Pin Descriptions – Power	
Table 29: Pin Descriptions – USB 2.0 – Primary Connector only	
Table 30: Pin Descriptions – UART – Secondary Connector Only	
Table 31: Pin Descriptions – RFU[1:4]	
Table 32: PCIe Bifurcation Decoder for x32, x16, x8, x4, x2 and x1 Card Widths	
Table 33: PCIe REFCLK and PERST Associations	
Table 34: SFF PCIe Link / REFCLKn / PERSTn mapping for 1, 2 and 4 Links	
Table 35: LFF PCIe Link / REFCLKn / PERSTn mapping for 1, 2, 4 and 8 Links	
Table 36: OCP NIC 3.0 Card LED Configuration with Two Physical LEDs per Port	
Table 37: Power States	
Table 38: Baseboard Power Supply Rail Requirements – Slot Power Envelopes	
Table 39: Power Sequencing Parameters	
Table 40: Digital I/O DC specifications	
Table 41: Digital I/O AC specifications	
Table 42: OCP NIC 3.0 Management Implementation Definitions	
Table 43: Sideband Management Interface and Transport Requirements	
Table 44: NC-SI Traffic Requirements	
Table 45: MC MAC Address Provisioning Requirements	
Table 46: Temperature Reporting Requirements	
Table 47: Power Consumption Reporting Requirements	
Table 48: Pluggable Module Status Reporting Requirements	
Table 49: Management and Pre-OS Firmware Inventory and Update Requirements	
Table 50: Slot_ID[1:0] to Package ID[2:0] Mapping	
Table 51: FRU EEPROM Address Map Table 52: FRU EEPROM Record – OEM Record 0xC0, Offset 0x00	
Table 53: PCIe Electrical Budgets Table 54: PCIe Test Fixtures for OCP NIC 3.0	
Table 55: Hot Aisle Air Temperature Boundary Conditions	
Table 56: Hot Aisle Airflow Boundary Conditions	
Table 57: Cold Aisle Air Temperature Boundary Conditions	

Table 58: Cold Aisle Airflow Boundary Conditions 206158 Table 59: Reference OCP NIC 3.0 SFF Card Geometry 207159 Table 60: Reference OCP NIC 3.0 LFF Card Geometry 210462 Table 61: Hot Aisle Card Cooling Tier Definitions (LFM) 223175 Table 62: Cold Aisle Card Cooling Tier Definitions (LFM) 224176 Table 63: Random Virbation Testing 1.88 G_{RMS} Profile 225477 Table 63: CC Class A Radiated and Conducted Emissions Requirements Based on Geographical Location 229141 Table 65: Safety Requirements 230182 Table 66: Immunity (ESD) Requirements 230182

1 Overview

1.1 License

As of January 23rd, 2018, the following persons or entities have made this Specification available under the Open Compute Project Hardware License (Permissive) Version 1.0 (OCPHL-P)

OCP NIC Subgroup

An electronic copy of the OCPHL-P is available at:

http://www.opencompute.org/assets/download/01-Contribution-Licenses/OCPHL-Permissive-v1.0.pdf

Your use of this Specification may be subject to other third party rights. THIS SPECIFICATION IS PROVIDED "AS IS." The contributors expressly disclaim any warranties (express, implied, or otherwise), including implied warranties of merchantability, non-infringement, fitness for a particular purpose, or title, related to the Specification. The Specification implementer and user assume the entire risk as to implementing or otherwise using the Specification. IN NO EVENT WILL ANY PARTY BE LIABLE TO ANY OTHER PARTY FOR LOST PROFITS OR ANY FORM OF INDIRECT, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OF ANY CHARACTER FROM ANY CAUSES OF ACTION OF ANY KIND WITH RESPECT TO THIS SPECIFICATION OR ITS GOVERNING AGREEMENT, WHETHER BASED ON BREACH OF CONTRACT, TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE), OR OTHERWISE, AND WHETHER OR NOT THE OTHER PARTY HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

1.2 Acknowledgements

The OCP NIC 3.0 specification was created under a collaboration from many OCP member companies, and facilitated by the OCP NIC Subgroup under the OCP Server Workgroup.

The OCP NIC Subgroup would like to acknowledge the following member companies for their contributions to the OCP NIC 3.0 specification:

Table 1: Acknowledgements – By Company

Amphenol Corporation Broadcom Limited Cavium, Inc. Dell, Inc. Facebook, Inc. Hewlett Packard Enterprise Company Intel Corporation Keysight Technologies Lenovo Group Ltd Mellanox Technologies, Ltd Netronome Systems, Inc. Quanta Computer Inc. TE Connectivity Corporation University of New Hampshire InterOperability Lab

1.3 References

- DMTF Standard. DSP0222, Network Controller Sideband Interface (NC-SI) Specification. Distributed Management Task Force (DMTF), Rev 1.1.0, September 23rd, 2015.
- DMTF Standard. DSP0222, Network Controller Sideband Interface (NC-SI) Specification. Distributed
 Management Task Force (DMTF), Rev 1.2.0, Work-In-Progress.
- DMTF Standard. DSP0236, Management Component Transport Protocol (MCTP) Base Specification.
 Distributed Management Task Force (DMTF), Rev 1.3.0, November 24th, 2016.
- <u>DMTF Standard. DSP0237, Management Component Transport Protocol (MCTP) SMBus/I2C</u>
 <u>Transport Binding Specification. Distributed Management Task Force (DMTF), Rev 1.1.0, May 21st,</u>
 <u>2017.</u>
- <u>DMTF Standard. DSP0238, Management Component Transport Protocol (MCTP) PCIe VDM</u>
 <u>Transport Binding Specification. Distributed Management Task Force (DMTF), Rev 1.0.2, December</u>
 <u>7th, 2014.</u>
- DMTF Standard. DSP0239, MCTP IDs and Codes Specification. Distributed Management Task Force (DMTF), Rev 1.5.0, December 17th, 2017.
- DMTF Standard. DSP0240, Platform Level Data Model (PLDM) Base Specification. Distributed Management Task Force (DMTF), Rev 1.0.0, April 23rd, 2009.
- DMTF Standard. DSP0240, Platform Level Data Model (PLDM) over MCTP Binding Specification. Distributed Management Task Force (DMTF), Rev 1.0.0, April 23rd, 2009.
- DMTF Standard. DSP0245, Platform Level Data Model (PLDM) IDs and Codes Specification.
 Distributed Management Task Force (DMTF), Rev 1.2.0, November 24th, 2016.
- DMTF Standard. DSP0248, Platform Level Data Model (PLDM) for Platform Monitoring and Control Specification. Distributed Management Task Force (DMTF), Rev 1.1.1, January 10th, 2017.
- DMTF Standard. DSP0249, Platform Level Data Model (PLDM) State Sets Specification. Distributed Management Task Force (DMTF), Rev 1.0.0, March 16th, 2009.
- DMTF Standard. DSP0261, NC-SI over MCTP Binding Specification. Distributed Management Task Force (DMTF), Rev 1.2.0, August 26th, 2017.
- EDSFF. Enterprise and Datacenter SSD Form Factor Connector Specification. Enterprise and
 Datacenter SSD Form Factor Working Group, Rev 0.9 (draft), August 2nd 2017.
- IPC. IPC-TM-650 Test Methods Manual number 2.4.53. Dye and Pull Test Method (Formerly Known as Dye and Pry), Association Connecting Electronics Industries, August 2017.
- IPMI Platform Management FRU Information Storage Definition, v1.0 Document Revision 1.3, March 24th, 2015.
- National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST). Special Publication 800-193, Platform
 <u>Firmware Resiliency Guidelines</u>, draft, May 2017.
- NXP Semiconductors. I²C-bus specification and user manual. NXP Semiconductors, Rev 6, April 4th, 2014.
- Open Compute Project. OCP NIC Subgroup. Online. http://www.opencompute.org/wiki/Server/Mezz
- PCI-SIG[®]e Base Specification. PCI Express[®] Base Specification, Revision 3.0 December 7th, 2015.
- PCI-SIG[®]e Base Specification. PCI Express[®] Base Specification, Revision 4.0 Version 1.0, October 5th, 2017.

- <u>PCI-SIG® CEM Specification</u>. *PCI Express® Card Electromechanical Specification*, Revision 3.0, July 21st, 2013.
- <u>PCI-SIG®e CEM Specification. PCI Express®Card Electromechanical Specification, Revision 4.0 (draft).</u>
- <u>SMBus Management Interface Forum. System Management Bus (SMBus) Specification. System</u>
 <u>Management Interface Forum, Inc, Version 2.0, August 3rd, 2000.</u>
- SNIA. SFF-TA-1002, Specification for Protocol Agnostic Multi-Lane High Speed Connector. SNIA SFF
 <u>TWG Technology Affiliate, Rev 1.1 draft, January 18th, 2018.</u>
- UEFI Specification Version 2.5, http://www.uefi.org/sites/default/files/resources/UEFI%202_5.pdf,
 <u>April 2015.</u>
- USB Implementers Forum. Universal Serial Bus Specification, Revision 2.0, April 27th, 2000.

1.3.1 Trademarks

Names and brands may be claimed as trademarks by their respective companies.

PCIe® and PCI Express® are the registered trademarks of PCI-SIG.

1.4 Acronyms

For the purposes of the OCP NIC 3.0 specification, the following acronyms apply:

Table 2: Acronyms					
<u>Acronym</u>	Acronym Definition				
AIC	Add-in Card				
ASIC	Application Specific Integrated Circuit				
<u>BGA</u>	Ball Grid Array				
<u>BMC</u>	Baseboard Management Controller				
BOM	Bill of Materials				
CAD	Computer Aided Design				
<u>CBB</u>	Compliance Base Board				
CEM	Card Electromechanical				
<u>CFD</u>	Computational Fluid Dynamics				
CFM	Cubic Feet per Minute				
CLB	Compliance Load Board				
<u>CTD</u>	Chain of Trust for Detection				
CTF	Critical to Function				
<u>CTU</u>	Chain of Trust for Update				
DMTF	Distributed Management Task Force				
DRAM	Dynamic Random Access Memory				
EDSFF	Enterprise and Datacenter SSD Form Factor				
EMI	Electro Magnetic Interference				
ESD	Electrostatic Discharge				
EU	European Union				
FCC	Federal Communications Commission				
<u>FRU</u>	Field Replaceable Unit				
1/0	Input / Output				
12C	Inter-Integrated Circuit - two wire serial protocol				
IEC	International Electrotechnical Commission				
IPC	Institute for Printed Circuits				
IPMI	Intelligent Platform Management Interface				
ISO	International Organization for Standardization				
LED	Light Emitting Diode				
LFF	Large Form Factor				
<u>LFM</u>	Linear Feet per Minute				
MAC	Media Access Control				
MC					
МСТР					
ME					
NC	No Connect				
NC-SI	Network Controller Sideband Interface				
NEBS	Network Equipment Building-System				
NIC	Network Interface Card				
OCP	Open Compute Project				
ODM	Original Design Manufacturer				

[
<u>OEM</u>	Original Equipment Manufacturer			
<u>PBA</u>	Printed Board Assembly Printed Circuit Poord			
<u>PCB</u>	Printed Circuit Board			
<u>PCI™</u>	Peripheral Component Interconnect			
PCIe [®]	PCI Express®			
<u>PDR</u>	Platform Descriptor Record			
PLDM	Platform Level Data Model			
<u>QSFP</u>	Quad Small Form Factor Pluggable			
QZ	Quiet Zone			
RA	Right Angle			
<u>RBT</u>	RMII Based Transport			
<u>REACH</u>	Registration, Evaluation, Authorization and Restriction of Chemicals			
<u>RFU</u>	Reserved Future Use			
<u>RJ45</u>	Registered Jack 45 (IEC 60603-7 8P8C connector)			
<u>RoHS</u>	Restriction of Hazardous Substances Directive			
RSVD	Reserved			
<u>RTU</u>	Root of Trust for Update			
<u>SFF</u>	Small Form Factor			
<u>SFP</u>	Small Form Factor Pluggable			
<u>SMBus</u>	System Management Bus			
<u>SMT</u>	Surface Mount Technology			
TBD	To be Determined			
TDP	Thermal Design Power			
UART	Universal Asynchronous Receiver-Transmitter			
UUID	Universally Unique Identifier			
<u>UEFI</u>	Unified Extensible Firmware Interface			
USB	Universal Serial Bus			
VDM	Vendor Defined Messages			
WEEE	Waste Electrical and Electronic Equipment			

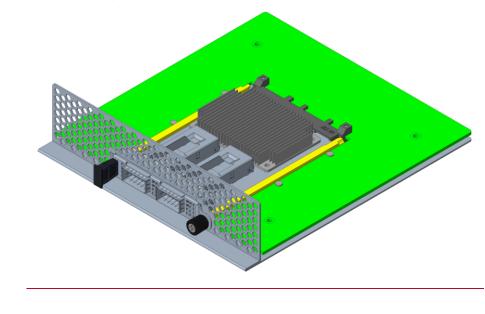
1.31.5 Background

The OCP NIC 3.0 specification is a follow-on to the OCP Mezz 2.0 rev 1.00 design specification. The OCP NIC 3.0 specification supports two basic card sizes: Small Form Factor (SFF), and Large Form Factor (LFF). The SFF allows for up to 16 PCIe[®] lanes on the card edge while the LFF supports up to 32 PCIe lanes. Compared to the OCP Mezz Card 2.0 Design Specification, the updated OCP NIC 3.0 specification provides a broader solution space for the NIC and system vendors to support the following use case scenarios:

- NICs with a higher Thermal Design Power (TDP)
- Power delivery supports up to 80_W to a single connector (SFF) card, and up to 150_W to a dual connector (LFF) card
 - Note: Baseboard vendors need to evaluate if there is sufficient airflow to thermally cool the OCP NIC 3.0 card. Refer to Section 6 for additional details.
- Supports up to PCIe Gen 4 (16 GT/s) on the baseboard and OCP NIC 3.0 card
 - Connector is electrically compatible with PCIe Gen 5 (32 GT/s)
- Support for up to 32 lanes of PCIe per OCP NIC 3.0 card
- Support for single host, multi-root complex, and multi-host environments
- Supports a greater board area for more complex OCP NIC 3.0 card designs
- Support for Smart NIC implementations with on-board DRAM and accelerators
- Simplification of FRU installation and removal while reducing overall down time

A representative SFF OCP NIC 3.0 card is shown in Figure 1 and a representative LFF is shown in Figure 2.

Figure 1: Representative SFF OCP NIC 3.0 Card with Dual QSFP Ports



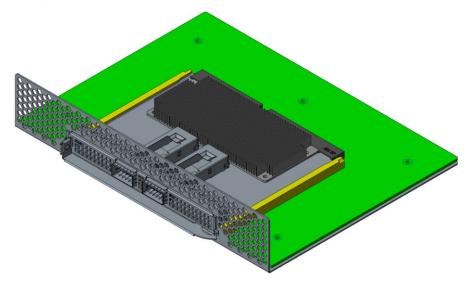


Figure 2: Representative LFF OCP NIC 3.0 Card with Dual QSFP Ports and on-board DRAM

In order to achieve the features outlined in this specification, OCP NIC 3.0 compliant cards are not backwards compatible with OCP Mezz 2.0 cards.

This specification is created under OCP Server workgroup – OCP NIC subgroup. An electronic copy of this specification can be found on the Open Compute Project and the OCP Marketplace websites:

http://www.opencompute.org/wiki/Server/Mezz#Specifications and Designs

https://www.opencompute.org/contributions?query=OCP%20NIC%203.0

1.41.6 Overview

1.4.11.6.1 Mechanical Form factor Factor overviewOverview

The OCP NIC 3.0 specification defines a third generation mechanical form factor that allows for interoperability between compliant baseboards and OCP NIC 3.0 cards.

OCP NIC 3.0 cards have two form factors – SFF and LFF. These cards are shown in Figure 3 below. The components shown in the figures are for illustrative purposes. The SFF card hasuses one connector (Primary Connector) on the baseboard. The LFF card hasuses one or two connectors (Primary Connector only or both the Primary and Secondary Connectors) on the baseboard.

Both the Primary and Secondary Connectors and card edge gold fingers are defined in and compliant to SFF-TA-1002. The Primary Connector is the "4C+" variant, the Secondary Connector is the "4C" version. On the OCP NIC 3.0 card side, the card edge is implemented with gold fingers. The SFF gold finger area only occupies the Primary Connector area for up to 16 PCIe lanes. The LFF gold finger area may occupy both the Primary and Secondary Connectors for up to 32 PCIe lanes, or optionally just the Primary Connector for up to 16 PCIe lane implementations.

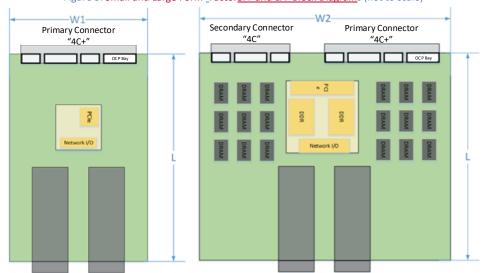


Figure 3: Small and Large Form_FactorSFF and LFF Block Diagrams (not to scale)

The two form factor dimensions are shown in <u>Table 3</u>Table 2.

Form Factor	Width	Depth	Primary Connector	Secondary Connector	Typical Use Case
SFF	W1 = 76 mm	L = 115 mm	"4C+" 168 pins	N/A	Low profile and NIC with a similar profile as an OCP NIC 2.0 card; up to 16 PCIe lanes.
LFF	W2 = 139 mm	L = 115 mm	"4C+" 168 pins	"4C" 140 pins	Larger PCB width to support additional NICs; up to 32 PCIe lanes.

Table <u>32</u>: OCP 3.0 Form Factor Dimensions

The OCP NIC 3.0 design allows downward compatibility between the two card sizes. <u>Table 4</u>Table 3 shows the compatibility between the baseboard and NIC combinations. A SFF baseboard slot may only accept a SFF sized NIC. A LFF baseboard slot may accept a SFF or LFF NIC.

Table 43: Baseboard to OCP NIC Form factor Factor Compatibility Chart

Baseboard	NIC Size / Supported PCIe Width		
Slot Size	SFF	LFF	
SFF	Up to 16 PCIe lanes	Not Supported	
LFF	Up to 16 PCIe lanes	Up to 32 PCIe lanes	

There are two baseboard connector mounting options available for system designers: straddle mount and right angle (RA). The straddle mount connector option allows the OCP NIC and baseboard to exist in a co-planer position. To achieve this, a cutout exists on the baseboard and is defined in this specification. Alternatively, the right angle option allows the OCP NIC to be installed on top of the baseboard. A baseboard cutout is not required for the right angle connector. The right angle option allows the baseboard to use this area for additional routing or backside component placement. The straddle mount and right angle connectors are shown in Section 3.2.

For both the baseboard and OCP NIC 3.0 card, this specification defines the component and routing keep out areas. Refer to Section 2.5 for details.

Both the straddle mount and right angle implementations shall accept the same OCP NIC 3.0 card and shall be supported in the baseboard chassis regardless of the baseboard connector selection (right angle or straddle mount) so long as the baseboard slot and OCP NIC 3.0 card sizes are a supported combination as shown in <u>Table 4Table 3</u>.

This specification defines the form factor at the OCP NIC 3.0 card level, including the front panel, latching mechanism and card guide features.

More details about the card form-factor is shown in Section 2.

1.4.21.6.2 Electrical overviewOverview

This specification defines the electrical interface between baseboard and the OCP NIC 3.0 card. The electrical interface is implemented with a right angle or straddle mount connector on baseboard and gold finger on the OCP NIC 3.0 card. As previously noted in the mechanical overview, each card may implement a Primary Connector or Primary + Secondary Connector. Cards using only the Primary Connector are suitable for both the <u>Small_SFF</u> and <u>Large form factors_LFF</u> and may support up to 16 lanes of PCIe. The Secondary Connector, when used in conjunction with the Primary Connector, allows <u>Large form factorLFF</u> implementations and may support up to 32 lanes of PCIe.

1.4.2.1 1.6.2.1 Primary Connector

The Primary Connector provides all OCP specific management functions as well as up to 16 lanes of PCIe between the OCP NIC and the system motherboard.

Management Function Overview (OCP Bay):

- DMTF DSP0222 <u>1.1</u> compliant Network Controller Sideband Interface (NC-SI) RMII Based Transport (RBT) Physical Interface
- Power management and status reporting
 - Power break for emergency power reduction
 - State change control
- Control / status serial bus
 - o NIC-to-Host status
 - Port LED Link/Activity
 - Environmental Indicators
 - o Host-to-NIC configuration Information
- Multi-host PCIe support signals (2x PCIe resets, 2x reference clocks)
 - The OCP bay provides PERST2#, PERST3#, REFCLK2 and REFCLK3. This enables support for up to four hosts when used in conjunction with PERST0#, PERST1#, REFCLK0 and REFCLK1 in the Primary 4C region.
- PCIe Wake signal

See Section 3.4 for a complete list of pin and function descriptions for the OCP Bay portion of the Primary Connector. The OCP Bay pins are prefixed with "OCP_" in the pin location column.

Interface Overview (4C Connector):

- 16x differential transmit/receive pairs
 - Up to PCIe Gen 4 (16 GT/s) support
 - Connector is electrically compatible with PCIe Gen 5 (32 GT/s)
- 2x 100 MHz differential reference clocks
- Control signals
 - o 2x PCIe Resets
 - o Link Bifurcation Control
 - o Card power disable/enable
- SMBus 2.0
- USB 2.0 interface

- Power
 - +12V_EDGE
 - +3.3V_EDGE
 - o Power distribution between the aux and main power domains is up to the baseboard vendor

See Section 3.4 for a complete list of pin and function descriptions for the 4C+ connector.

1.4.2.21.6.2.2 Secondary Connector

The Secondary Connector provides an additional 16 lanes of PCIe and their respective control signals.

Interface Overview (4C Connector):

- 16x differential transmit/receive pairs
 - Up to PCIe Gen 4 (16 GT/s) support
 - Connector is electrically compatible with PCIe Gen 5 (32 GT/s)
- 2x 100 MHz differential reference clocks
- Control signals
 - o 2x PCIe Resets
 - o Link Bifurcation Control
 - Card power disable/enable
- SMBus 2.0
- UART (transmit and receive)
- Power
 - \circ +12V_EDGE
 - +3.3V_EDGE
 - o Power distribution between the aux and main power domains is up to the baseboard vendor

See Section 3.4 for a complete list of pin and function descriptions for the 4C connector.

1.51.7 Non-NIC Use Cases

The OCP NIC 3.0 specification is mainly targeted for Network Interface Card applications. It is possible to use the same OCP NIC 3.0 card form-factor, baseboard interface and mechanical design to enable non-NIC use cases. These non-NIC use cases use the same baseboard/OCP NIC 3.0 card interface as defined in Section 3. The non-NIC use cases are not covered in the current revision of the OCP NIC 3.0 specification. Example non-NIC use cases implement various external I/O interfaces and are shown in Table 5Table 4.

Table <u>5</u>4: Example Non-NIC Use Cases

Example Use Case	Card External I/O Interface(s)
PCIe Retimer Card	PCIe
Accelerator Card	N/A
NVMe Card	N/A
Storage HBA / RAID Card	TBD

1.61.1 References

2 Mechanical Card Form Factor

2.1 Form Factor Options

OCP NIC 3.0 provides two fundamental form factor options: a SFF (76_mm x 115_mm) and a LFF (139_mm x 115_mm).

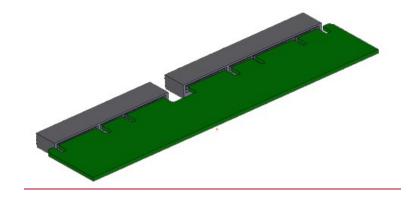
These form factors support a Primary Connector and optionally, a Secondary Connector. The Primary Connector is defined to be a SFF-TA-1002 compliant 4C+ connector. The 4C+ connector is a 4C complaint implementation plus a 28-pin <u>"OCP bay"</u> for OCP NIC 3.0 specific pins. The Secondary Connector is the 4C connector as defined in SFF-TA-1002. The 4C specification supports up to 32 differential pairs for a x16 PCIe connection per connector. For host platforms, the 28-pin OCP bay is required for <u>all the</u> Primary Connector implementations. This is also mandatory for OCP NIC 3.0 cards.

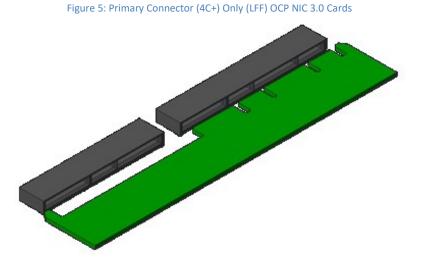
The SFF uses the Primary 4C+ connector to provide up to a x16 PCIe interface to the host. The additional 28-pin OCP bay carries sideband management interfaces as well as OCP NIC 3.0 specific control signals for multi-host PCIe support. The SFF card provides sufficient faceplate area to accommodate up to 2x QSFP modules, 4x SFP modules, or 4x RJ-45 for BASE-T operation. The SFF supports up to 80_W of delivered power to the card edge. An example SFF is shown in Figure 1.

The LFF uses the Primary 4C+ connector to provide the same functionality as the SFF along with an additional Secondary 4C connector to provide up to a x32 PCIe interface. The LFF Card may utilize both the Primary and Secondary Connectors, or just the Primary Connector for lower PCIe lane count applications. <u>Table 6Table 5</u> summarizes the LFF permutations. The LFF supports higher power provides additional board area for more complex designs. The LFF supports up to 150_W of delivered power to the card edge across the two connectors. An example LFF is shown in Figure 2.

For LFF Cards, implementations may use both the Primary and Secondary Connector (as shown in Figure 4), or may use the Primary Connector only (as shown in Figure 5) for the card edge gold fingers.

Figure 4: Primary Connector (4C+) and Secondary Connector (4C) (LFF) OCP NIC 3.0 Cards





For both form-factors, an OCP NIC 3.0 card may optionally implement a subset of pins to support less than a x16 PCIe connection. This may be implemented using a 2C+ card edge per SFF-TA-1002. The baseboard Primary Connector shall use a 4C+ in all cases. Figure 6 illustrates the supported 4C+ and 2C+ card edge configurations on a 4C+ Primary Connector.

Figure 6: Primary Connector (4C+) with 4C and 2C (SFF) OCP NIC 3.0 Cards

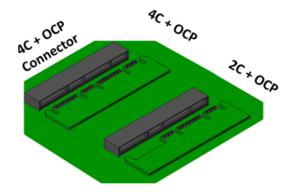


Table <u>6</u>Table <u>5</u> summarizes the supported card form factors. <u>Small form factorSFF</u> cards support the 16 PCIe lanes. <u>Large form factorLFF</u> cards support implementations with both the Primary and up to 32 PCIe lanes, or a Primary Connector only implementation with up to 16 PCIe lanes.

http://opencompute.org

I

OCP NIC 3.0 Card	Baseboard Secondary	Baseboard Primary	
Size and PCIe Lane	Connector (4C) Connector (4C+)		
Count	x16 PCle	x16 PCle	OCP Bay
Small-SFF (x8)	Not used with SFF 2C+ Card Edge	x8 (Lanes 7:0) PCIe	OCP Bay
Small SFF (x16)	Not used with SFF 4C+ Card Edge	x16 (Lanes 15:0) PCIe	OCP Bay
Large LFF (x8)	Not used with LFF 2C+ Card Edge	x8 (Lanes 7:0) PCIe	OCP Bay
Large LFF (x16)	Not used with LFF 4C+ Card Edge	x16 (Lanes 15:0) PCIe	OCP Bay
Large LFF (x32)	x16 (Lanes 31:16) PCIe	x16 (Lanes 15:0) PCIe	OCP Bay

Table 65: OCP NIC 3.0 Card Definitions

2.1.1 Small Form Factor (SFF) Faceplate Configurations

The small form factor (SFF) configuration views are shown below. Three different faceplates are available for the SFF – a pull tab, ejector latch and an internal lock version are available. The same SFF OCP NIC 3.0 PBA assembly accepts all three faceplates types and may be interchanged depending on the end application. The drawings shown in Figure 7 below illustrate a representative front, side and top views of the SFF.

Where space is permitted on the faceplate, square vents sized to a maximum of 3.0_mm x 3.0_mm must be added to help optimize airflow while maintaining the integrity of the faceplate structure. EMI considerations should also be taken into account during the design process. Refer to the images shown in Figure 8 for example square vent configurations depending on the line side I/O connectors.

Depending on the OCP NIC 3.0 card implementation, I/O connectors may be placed anywhere within the allowable connector keep in regions as defined by the SFF PBA mechanical drawings and faceplate drawings of Section 2.5.1.

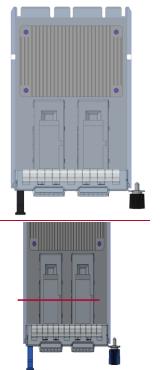
The OCP NIC 3.0 outline provides an optional feature to lock the card into the chassis. This is accomplished with two notches – one on each side of the card guide rail. A baseboard may choose to use one or both notches for the internal locking mechanism. Only one notch is required to hold the card in place. The OCP NIC 3.0 outline provides a notch location on both guide rails to provide flexible configurations to baseboard vendors. If the locking feature is implemented on the baseboard, the OCP NIC 3.0 card may only be inserted or removed after pressing on an internal locking mechanism. This retention notch is compatible with all chassis implementations. Please refer to the SFF dimensions in Section 2.5.1 for details. The internal locking mechanism is not available on LFF cards.

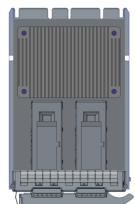
Note: The OCP NIC 3.0 card supplier shall add port identification on the faceplate assembly that meet their manufacturing and customer requirements.

All of the OCP NIC 3.0 CAD files are available for download and use on the OCP NIC 3.0 Wiki site: <u>http://www.opencompute.org/wiki/Server/Mezz</u>



Open Compute Project • OCP NIC 3.0 Rev <u>0.84</u>0.83





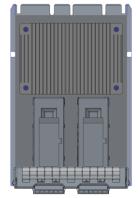
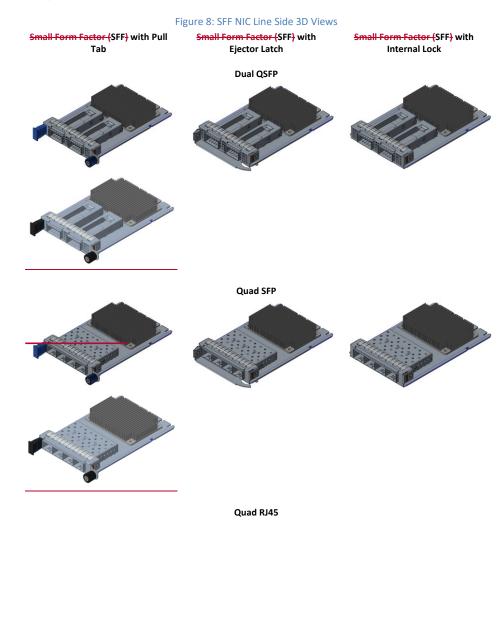


Figure 8 illustrates example SFF 3D views for the supported line side I/O implementations. The line side I/O implementations are discussed in Section 2.2.



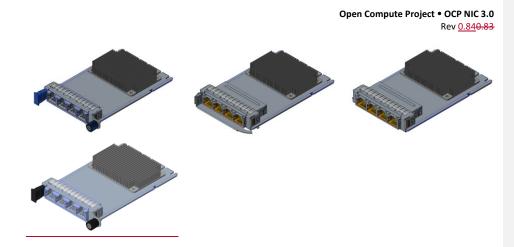
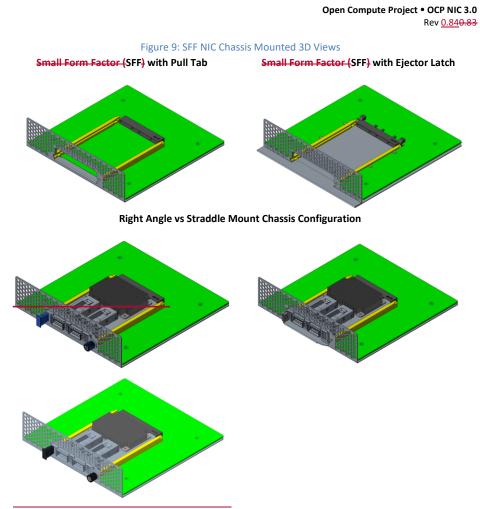
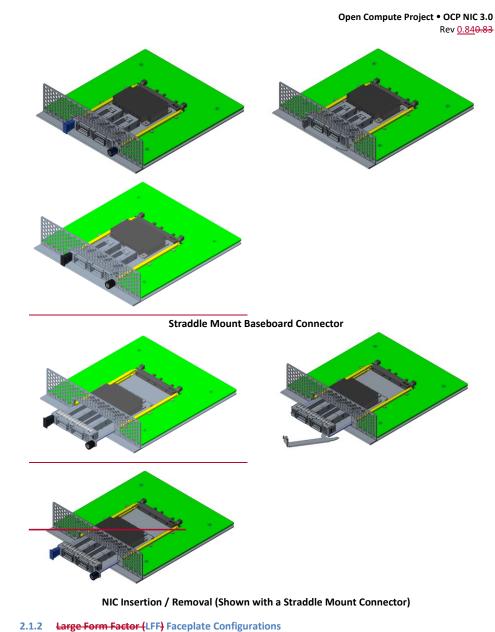


Figure 9 illustrates example SFF 3D views of the pull tab and ejector latch assemblies mounted in a chassis utilizing a straddle mount connector and a right angle connector. The baseboard connector options are discussed in Section 3.2. The SFF OCP NIC 3.0 card is identical for both chassis connector options.

As previously noted, the OCP NIC 3.0 card provides a notch on the rail edge for an internal locking mechanism to prevent card insertion and removal. The internal locking mechanism is an optional feature and is not shown in the views below.



Right Angle Baseboard Connector



The large form factor (LFF) configuration views are shown below. A single faceplate implementation is available for the LFF – with a single ejector latch. The long ejector is the default configuration, however, a short ejector version is available for non-shadowed front I/O configurations and is being considered for future development. Similar to the SFF, if additional LFF faceplate implementations become available, the same LFF OCP NIC 3.0 PBA assembly shall be able to accept new faceplate types and may

be interchanged depending on the end application. The drawings shown in Figure 10 below illustrate a representative front, side and top views of the LFF.

Where space is permitted on the faceplate, square vents sized to a maximum of 3.0_mm x 3.0_mm must be added to help optimize airflow while maintaining the integrity of the faceplate structure. EMI considerations should also be taken into account during the design process. Refer to the images shown in Figure 11 for example square vent configurations depending on the line side I/O connectors.

Depending on the OCP NIC 3.0 card implementation, I/O connectors may be placed anywhere within the allowable connector keep in regions as defined by the PBA mechanical drawings and faceplate drawings of Section 2.5

Note: The OCP NIC 3.0 card supplier shall add port identification on the faceplate assembly that meet their manufacturing and customer requirements.

All of the OCP NIC 3.0 CAD files are available for download and use on the OCP NIC 3.0 Wiki site: <u>http://www.opencompute.org/wiki/Server/Mezz</u>

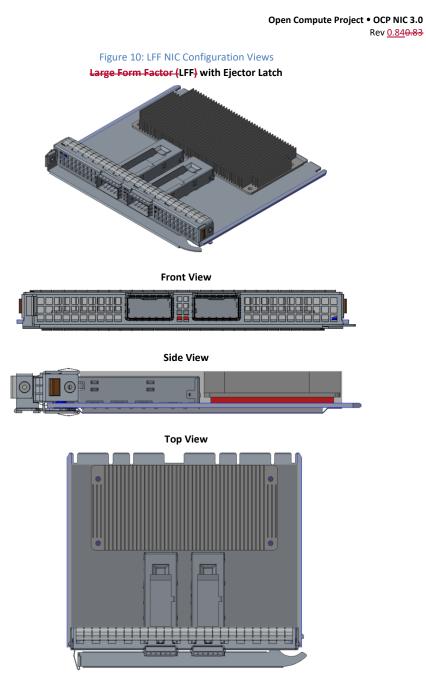


Figure 11 illustrates example LFF 3D views for the supported line side I/O implementations. The line side I/O implementations are discussed in Section 2.2.

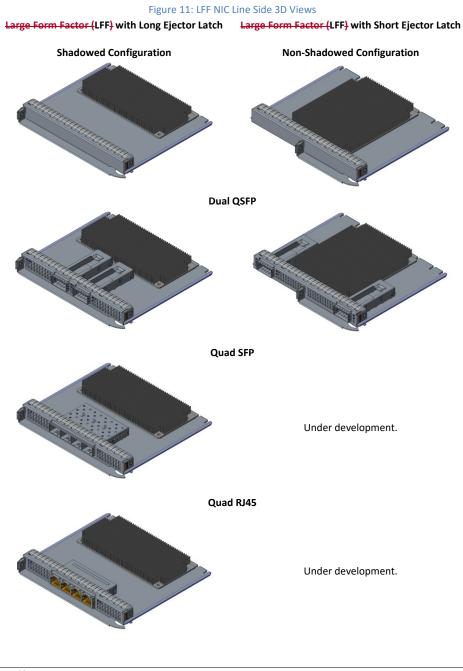
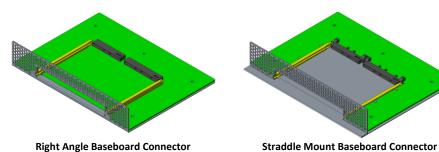
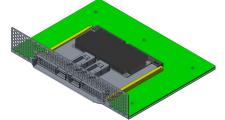
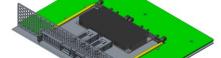


Figure 12 illustrates example LFF 3D views of the ejector latch assembly mounted in a chassis utilizing a straddle mount connector and a right angle connector. The baseboard connector options are discussed in Section 3.2. The LFF OCP NIC 3.0 card is identical for both chassis connector options.

Figure 12: LFF NIC Chassis Mounted 3D Views

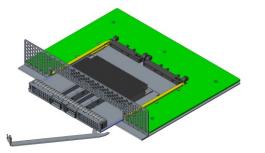






NIC Installed in Baseboard with Right Angle

NIC Installed in Baseboard with Straddle Mount



NIC Insertion / Removal (As shown with a Straddle Mount Connector)

2.2 Line Side I/O Implementations

1

At the time of this writing, the <u>Small_SFF</u> and <u>Large form factorLFF</u> implementations have been optimized to support the following standard line side I/O implementations:

Table 76: OCP NIC 3.0 Line Side I/O Implementations		
Form Factor	Max Topology Connector Count	
SFF	2x QSFP+/QSFP28	
SFF	4x SFP28+/SFP28	
SFF	4x RJ-45	
LFF	2x QSFP+/QSFP28	
LFF	4x SFP+/SFP28	
LFF	4x RJ-45	

Note: For brevity, references to QSFP+, and QSFP28 shall be referred to as QSFP for the remainder of this document. Similarly, references to SFP+, and SFP28 shall be referred to as SFP.

Additional combinations and connector types are permissible as I/O form-_factor technologies and thermal capabilities evolve.

2.3 Top Level Assembly (SFF and LFF)

The images in Figure 13 illustrate the exploded top level assemblies for both the SFF and the LFF.

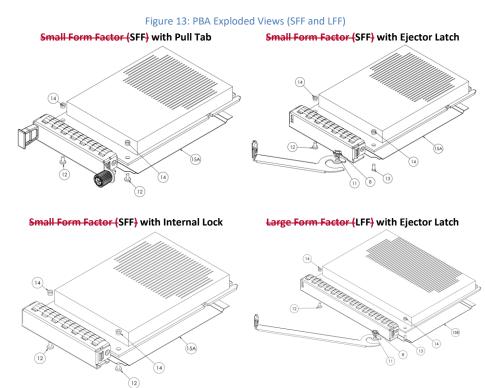


Diagram callouts #8, and #11 through #15 are installed at the NIC assembly level:

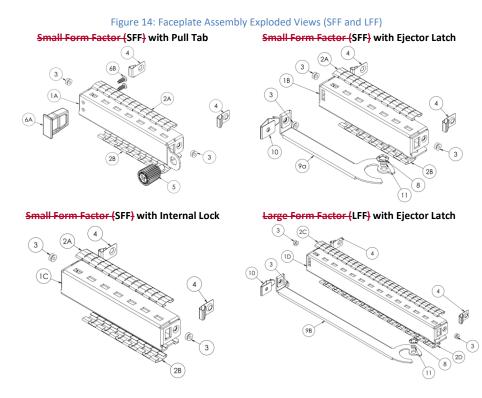
Item #8 and #11 – Wave washer and bushing are part of the ejector latch mechanism. Item #12 & #13 – Screws used to attach the faceplate assembly to the OCP NIC 3.0 PBA. Item #14 – 2x SMT nuts installed on to the PBA assembly using the reflow process. Item #15 – Insulator is located on the secondary side and is installed on the PBA prior to the faceplate.

2.4 Faceplate Subassembly (SFF and LFF)

The following section define the generic small form factor and large form factor<u>SFF and LFF</u> faceplates.

2.4.1 Faceplate Subassembly – Exploded View

The images in Figure 14 illustrate the three faceplates subassemblies as exploded views. The bill of materials is shown in Section 2.4.2.



2.4.2 Faceplate Subassembly – Bill of Materials (BOM)

Table 8Table 7 shows the bill of materials for the SFF and LFF assemblies. Item number call outs align with the SFF and LFF numbering of Figure 14.

Note: Dimensionally identical equivalent parts and equivalent materials may be substituted in the assembly. Substituted parts and materials shall meet or exceed the tolerances and requirements specified by the supplier part numbers of <u>Table 8Table 7</u>. Refer to the 3D CAD files for hardware specifics not covered by this table.

http://opencompute.org

Table 87: Bill of Materials for the SFF and LFF Faceplate Assemblies

Item #	Item description	Part Number / Drawing	Supplier
1A	Faceplate	See Section 2.4.3:	Custom
1B		1A NIC OCPv3 SFF Faceplate Pulltab 20180601.pdf	
1C		1B NIC OCPv3 SFF Faceplate Latch 20180601.pdf	
1D		1C NIC OCPv3 SFF Faceplate IntLock 20180601.pdf	
		See Section 2.4.4:	
		1D NIC_OCPv3_LFF_Faceplate_Latch_20180601.pdf	
2A	Top and Bottom	2A LT18CJ1921 – 13 fingers (Laird)	Laird,
2B	EMI Fingers	TF187VE32F11-2.41-08 (Tech-Etch)	Tech-ETCH
2C		2B LT18CJ1920 – 11 fingers (Laird)	
2D		TF187VE32F11-2.04-08 (Tech-Etch)	
		2C LT18CJ1923 – 27 fingers (Laird)	
		TF187VE32F11-5.03-08 (Tech-Etch)	
		2D LT18CJ1922 – 25 fingers (Laird)	
		TF187VE32F11-4.66-08 (Tech-Etch)	
3	Rivet	1-AC-2421-03 2.4x2.1	Dong Guan KSETT
		-	Hardware
			Technology
4	Side EMI Fingers	LT18DP1911	Laird
5	Thumbscrew	4C-99-343- <mark>K077</mark> K081	Southco, Inc.
6A	Pull tab w/2x	CN-99-459	Southco, Inc.
6B	screws		
8	Ejector Wave	See Section 2.4.9 and drawing	Custom
	Compression	NIC_OCPv3_EjectorWasher_20180601.pdf	
	Washer		
9A	Ejector Handle	SFF Ejector: See Section 2.4.5 and drawing	Custom
9B		9A NIC_OCPv3_EjectorHandle_Short_20180601.pdf	
		Note: The SFF ejector is also used on the LFF non-	
		shadowed I/O faceplate configuration.	
		LFF Ejector: See Section 2.4.6 & Drawing	
		9B NIC_OCPv3_EjectorHandle_Long_20180601.pdf	
10	Ejector Lock	See Section 2.4.7 and drawing	Custom
_•		NIC OCPv3 EjectorLock 20180601.pdf	
11	Ejector Bushing	See Section 2.4.8 and drawing	Custom
	Liestor Dusning	NIC_OCPv3_EjectorBushing_20180601.pdf	
12	Screw for securing	ICMMAJ200403N3ICMMBS200403N	WUJIANG Screw
	faceplate to NIC		Tech Precision
			Industry
13	Screw for attaching FCMMQ200503N		WUJIANG Screw
	faceplate and		Tech Precision
	ejector to NIC		Industry
14	SMT nut (on NIC)	82-950-22-010- 01 05-RL	Fivetech
	, , ,		Technology Inc.
15A	Insulator	Refer to Section 2.7 for the SFF (15A) and LFF (15B)	Custom
15B		insulator mechanical requirements	

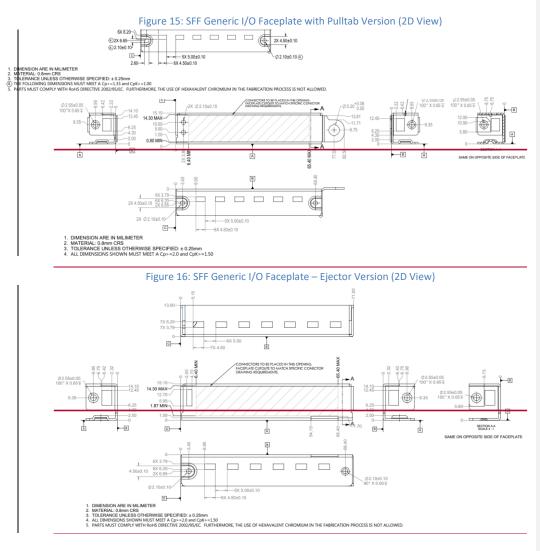
http://opencompute.org

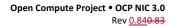
1

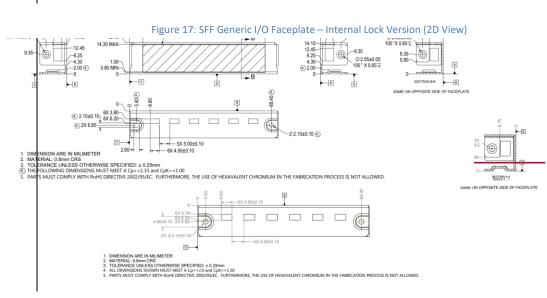
I

2.4.3 SFF Generic I/O Faceplate

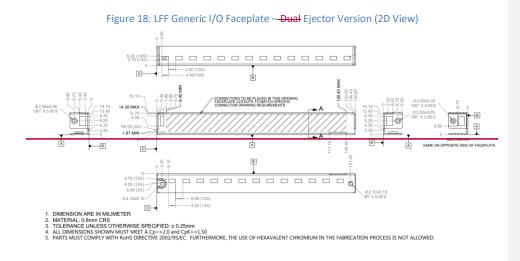
Figure 15 shows the standard SFF I/O bracket with a thumbscrew and pull tab assembly.







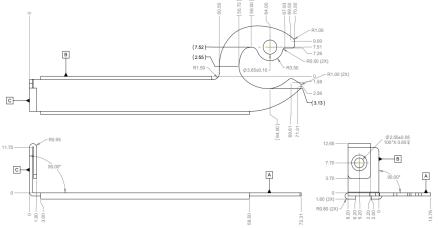
2.4.4 LFF Generic I/O Faceplate



2.4.5 Ejector Lever (SFF)

This section defines the SFF lever dimensions. Note: this SFF ejector lever is also used on the nonshadowed LFF faceplate configuration.





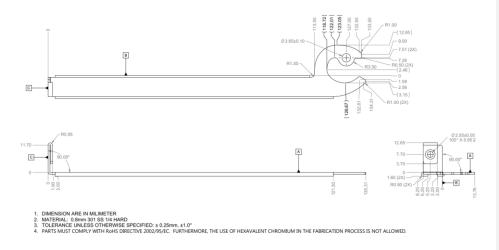
1. 2. 3.

DIMENSION ARE IN MILIMETER MATERIAL: 0.8mm 301 SS 1/4 HARD TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED: ± 0.25mm, ±1.0°

2.4.6 Ejector Levers (LFF)

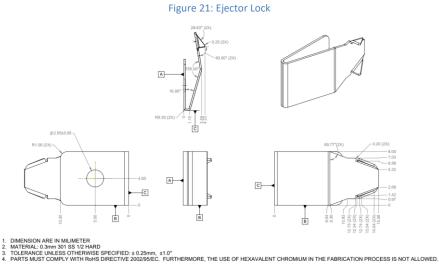
This section defines the LFF ejector lever dimensions.





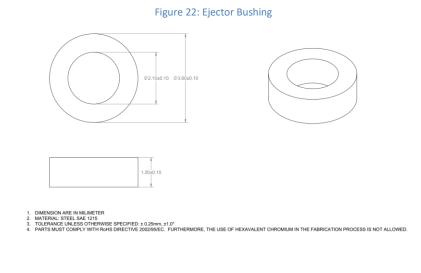
2.4.7 Ejector Lock (SFF and LFF)

The SFF and LFF ejector uses a locking mechanism at the end of the handle to retain the lever position. This is shown in Figure 21.



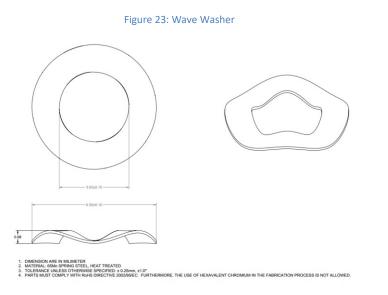
2.4.8 Ejector Bushing (SFF and LFF)

The SFF and LFF card ejector handle uses a bushing as a spacer and rotation anchor. This is shown in Figure 22.



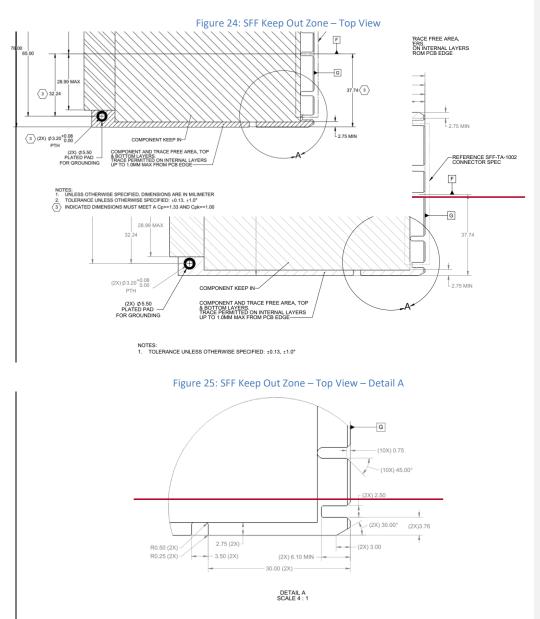
2.4.9 Ejector Wave Washer (SFF and LFF)

The SFF and LFF card ejector handle uses a wave washer between the handle and faceplate assembly. This is shown in Figure 23.



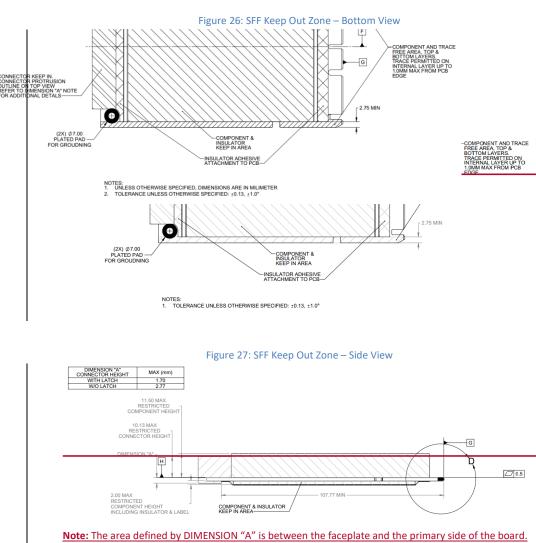
2.5 Card Keep Out Zones

2.5.1 SFF Keep Out Zones



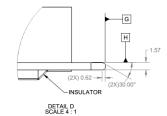
http://opencompute.org

44

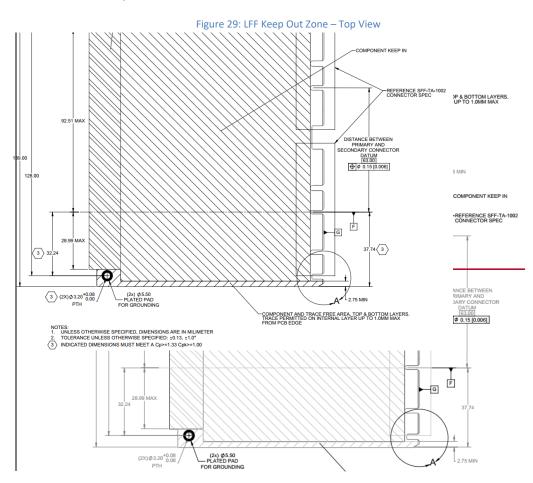


Grounded through-hole mounting pins are permitted but should avoid making contact with the latching mechanism and EMI fingers. Signal pins are not permitted in this area.

Figure 28: SFF Keep Out Zone – Side View – Detail D



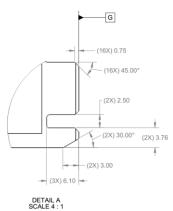
2.5.2 LFF Keep Out Zones

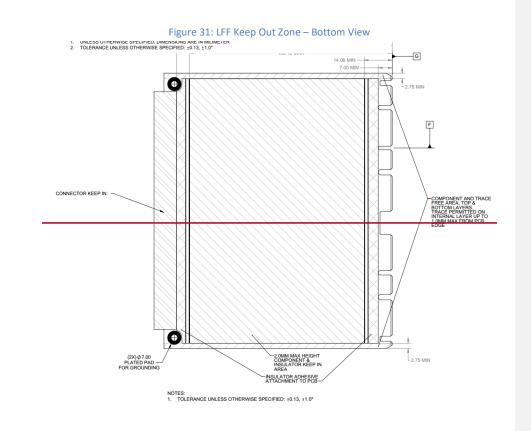


http://opencompute.org

47







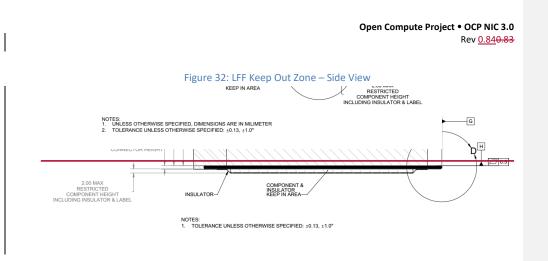
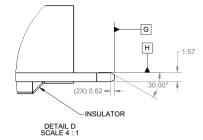


Figure 33: LFF Keep Out Zone – Side View – Detail D



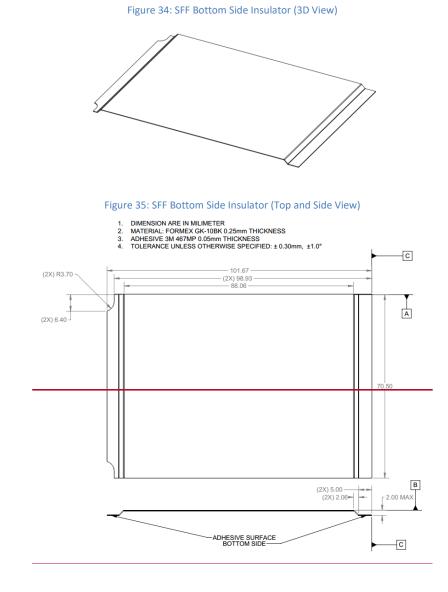
2.6 Baseboard Keep Out Zones

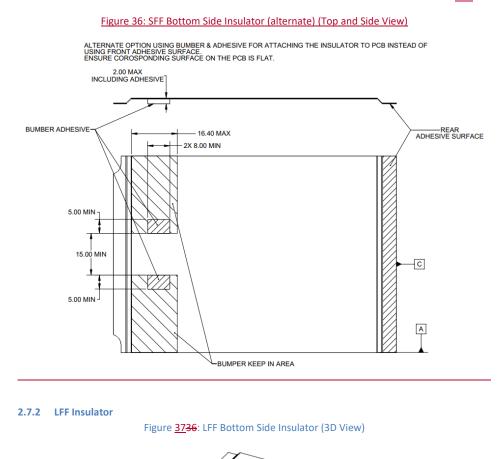
Refer to the 3D CAD files for the baseboard keep out zones for both the <u>Small and Large form factorSFF</u> and <u>LFF</u> designs. The 3D CAD files are available for download on the OCP NIC 3.0 Wiki: <u>http://www.opencompute.org/wiki/Server/Mezz</u>

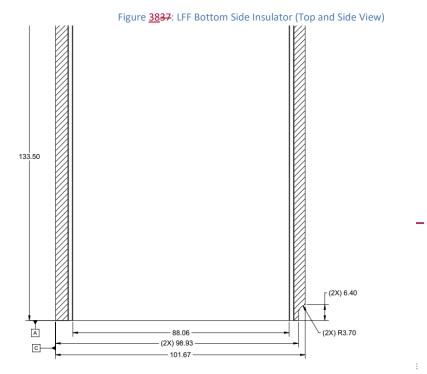
2.7 Insulation Requirements

All OCP NIC 3.0 cards shall implement an insulator to prevent the bottom side card components from shorting out to the baseboard chassis. The recommended insulator thickness is 0.25_mm and shall reside within the following mechanical envelope for the Small and Large size cardsSFF and LFF.

2.7.1 SFF Insulator

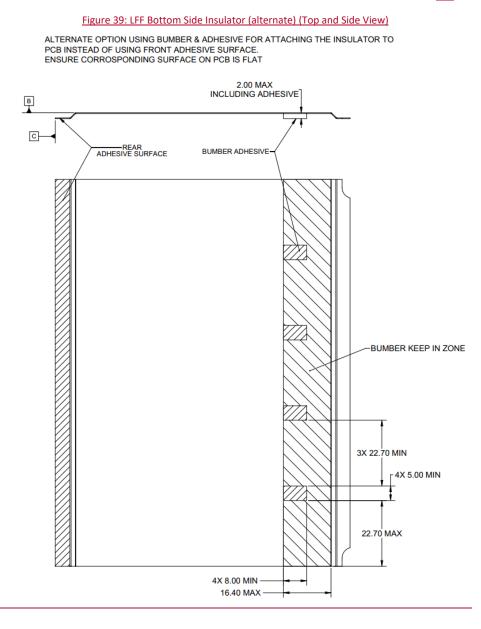






DIMENSION ARE IN MILIMETER MATERIAL: FORMEX GK-10BK, FORMEX N3 (HALOGEN FREE, BLACK OR NATURAL), 0.25mm THICKNESS MATERIAL SHALL CONFORM TO 94VTM-0 ADHESIVE 3M 467MP 0.05mm THICKNESS TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED: ± 0.30mm, ±1.0°

1. 2. 3. 4. 5.



2.8 Critical-to-Function (CTF) Dimensions (SFF and LFF)

2.8.1 CTF Tolerances

The following CTF tolerances are used in this section and are the same for both the small form factor and large form factor cards<u>SFF and LFF</u>.

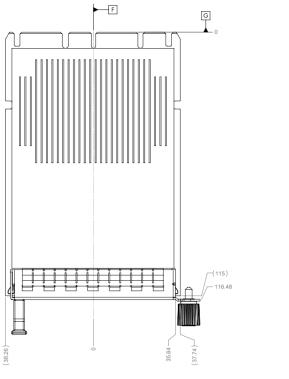
Table <u>98</u>: CTF Default Tolerances (SFF and LFF OCP NIC 3.0)

CTF DEFAULT TOLERANCES		
TOLERANCE		
TWO PLACE DECIMALS: X.XX		
± 0.30		
± 1.00 DEGREES		
± 0.13		

2.8.2 SFF Pull Tab CTF Dimensions

The following dimensions are considered critical-to-function (CTF) for each small form factorSFF OCP NIC 3.0 card with a pull tab and thumbscrew. The CTF default tolerances are shown in Section 2.8.1.





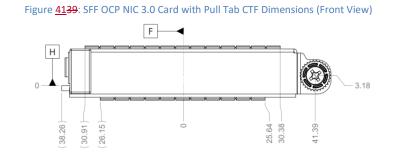
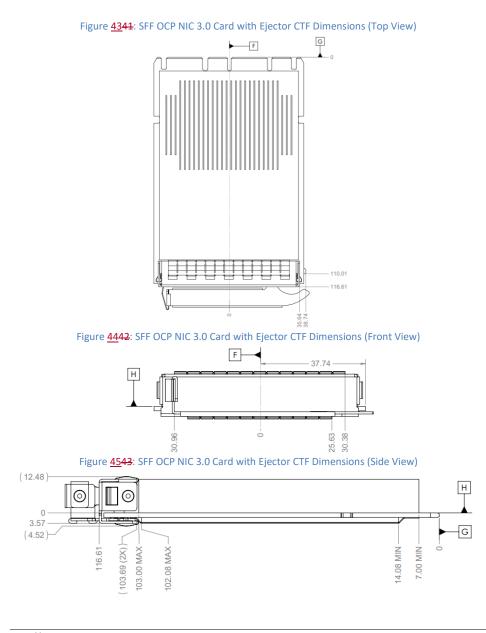


Figure <u>42</u>40: SFF OCP NIC 3.0 Card with Pull Tab CTF Dimensions (Side View)



2.8.3 SFF OCP NIC 3.0 Card with Ejector Latch CTF Dimensions

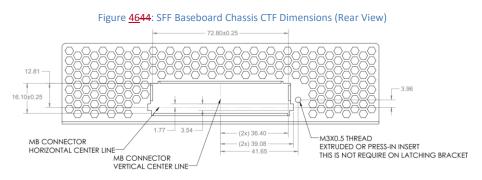
The following dimensions are considered critical-to-function (CTF) for each small form factorSFF OCP NIC 3.0 card with ejector latch. The CTF default tolerances are shown in Section 2.8.1.



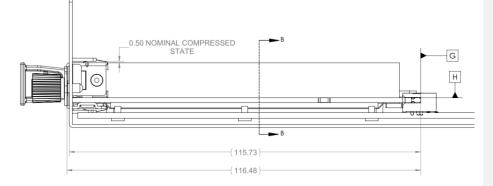
2.8.4 SFF OCP NIC 3.0 Baseboard CTF Dimensions

The following dimensions are considered critical-to-function (CTF) for each small form factor<u>SFF</u> baseboard chassis. The CTF default tolerances are shown in Section 2.8.1.

Note: The SFF baseboard CTF dimensions are applicable to both the right angle and straddle mount connector configurations. The faceplate opening relative to the baseboard changes due to the connector vertical offset, but all CTF dimensions remain identical.







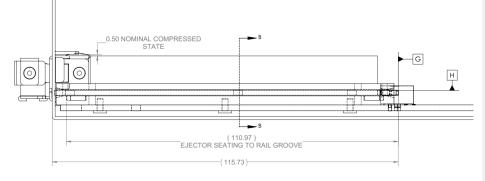


Figure <u>4846</u>: SFF Baseboard Chassis to Ejector lever Card CTF Dimensions (Side View)



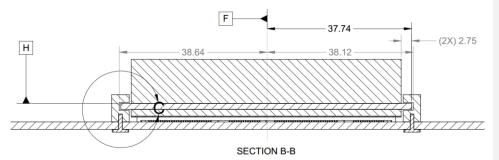
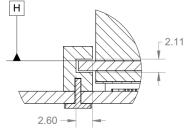


Figure 5048: SFF Baseboard Chassis CTF Dimensions (Rail Guide Detail) – Detail C





The right angle and straddle mount card guides are identical between the Small and Large form factor SFF and LFF cards. The card guide model is included in the 3D CAD packages and may be downloaded from the OCP NIC 3.0 Wiki site: <u>http://www.opencompute.org/wiki/Server/Mezz</u>.

2.8.5 LFF OCP NIC 3.0 Card CTF Dimensions

The following dimensions are considered critical-to-function (CTF) for each large form factor<u>LFF</u> OCP NIC 3.0 card. The CTF default tolerances are shown in Section 2.8.1.

Figure <u>5149</u>: LFF OCP NIC 3.0 Card with Ejector CTF Dimensions (Top View)

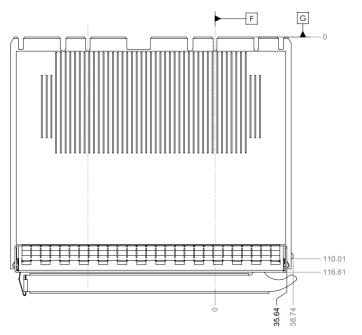


Figure <u>52</u>50: LFF OCP NIC 3.0 Card with Ejector CTF Dimensions (Front View)

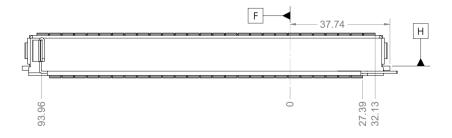


Figure 5351: LFF OCP NIC 3.0 Card with Ejector CTF Dimensions (Side View)

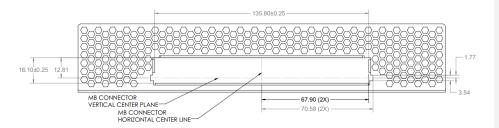


2.8.6 LFF OCP NIC 3.0 Baseboard CTF Dimensions

The following dimensions are considered critical-to-function (CTF) for each large form factor<u>LFF</u> baseboard chassis. The CTF default tolerances are shown in Section 2.8.1.

Note: The LFF baseboard CTF dimensions are applicable to both the right angle and straddle mount connector configurations. The faceplate opening relative to the baseboard changes due to the connector vertical offset, but all CTF dimensions remain identical.

Figure 5452: LFF Baseboard Chassis CTF Dimensions (Rear View)



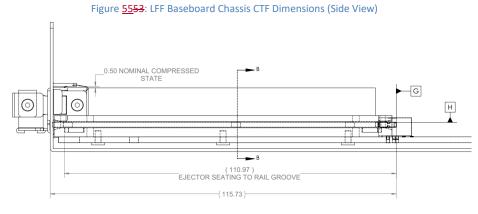
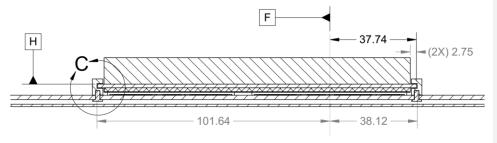
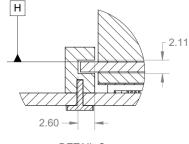


Figure 5654: LFF Baseboard Chassis CTF Dimensions (Rail Guide View)



SECTION B-B

Figure 5755: LFF Baseboard Chassis CTF Dimensions (Rail Guide – Detail C)





The right angle and straddle mount card guides are identical between the Small and Large form factor cards<u>SFF and LFF</u>. The card guide models are included in the 3D CAD packages and may be downloaded from the OCP NIC 3.0 Wiki site: <u>http://www.opencompute.org/wiki/Server/Mezz</u>.

2.9 Labeling Requirements

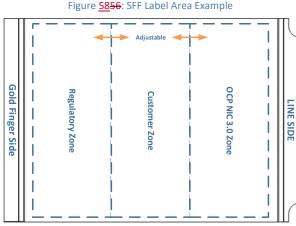
OCP NIC 3.0 cards shall implement all (or a subset of) label items listed below as required by each customer. All labels shall be placed on the exposed face of the insulator and within their designated zones. All labels shall be placed within the insulator edge and insulator bend lines to prevent labels from peeling or interfering with the faceplate, chassis card guides and card gold finger edge.

The insulator shall be divided into three different zones:

- **Regulatory Zone** Used for all regulatory markings and filing numbers
- Customer Zone Used for manufacturer markings or any ODM specific labels
- **OCP NIC 3.0 Zone** Used for MAC addresses, part number labels and optionally the board serial number label if there are no manufacturer requirements to place it on the primary side

Notes:

- Some NIC vendor(s) may require serial number labels to be placed on the primary side of the PBA. This is permitted but it is up to the NIC vendor(s) to find the appropriate location(s) to affix the label. If a label is to be adhered to the PCB, then the label must be ESD safe as defined by ANSI/ESD S541-2008 (between 10⁴ and 10¹¹ Ohms).
- Regulatory marks may be printed on the insulator or affixed via a label
- Each zone size shall be adjustable to accommodate each vendor's labeling requirements
- All labels shall be oriented and readable in the same direction. The readable direction should be with the line side I/O interfaces facing "up"
- Additional labels may be placed on the primary side or on the PCB itself. This is up to the NIC vendor(s) to find the appropriate location(s)



2.9.1 General Guidelines for Label Contents

Each board shall have a unique label for identification. The label information shall be both in human readable and machine readable formats (linear or 2D data matrix). The labels may include:

- Serial number
- Part Number
- MAC Address
- Manufacturing Date
- Manufacturing Site Information

Barcode Requirements

- Linear Barcodes
- Code 93, Code 128 Auto or Code 128 Subset B
- Minimum narrow bar width X ≥5_mil (0.127_mm)
- 2D data matrix
- Data matrix shall use ECC200 error correction
- Minimum cell size X ≥10_mil (0.254_mm)
- All linear barcode and data matrix labels shall meet the contrast and print growth requirements per ISO/IEC 16022
- All linear barcode and data matrix labels shall have a quality level C or higher per ISO/IER 15415
- All linear barcode and data matrix labels shall define a minimum Quiet Zone (QZ) to ensure the label is correctly registered by the scanner per ISO/IEC 15415
- Linear barcode labels shall use a QZ that is 10 times the width of the narrowest bar or 1/8th inch, whichever is greater.
- Data matrix labels shall have a Quiet Zone (QZ) that is at least one module (X dimension) around the perimeter of the data matrix.
- Multiple Serial Numbers, MAC address may exist in one 2D data matrix, each separated by a comma

Human Readable Font

- Arial or printer font equivalent
- Minimum 5 point font size. 3 point font is acceptable when using 600 DPI printers
- Text must be easily legible under normal lighting 6-to-8 inches away.

The label size and typeface may vary based on each vendor and/or customer's label content and requirements.

2.9.2 MAC Address Labeling Requirements

For an OCP NIC 3.0 card with *m* line side interfaces and *n* RBT management interfaces, the MAC address label shall list the MAC addresses in sequential order starting with line side port 1 to port *m* followed by the controller #0 MAC address to controller *n*. For cards that support multi-host configurations, the label shall associate each MAC address with a host number. The examples below show the MAC addresses presented as a single column, for labels with many MAC addresses, the label may also be formatted in multiple columns for greater readability.

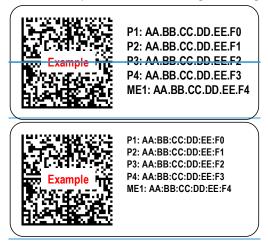
2.9.2.1 MAC Address Label Example 1 – Quad Port with Single Host, Single Managed Controller As an example, the label content of a quad SFP OCP NIC 3.0 card with a single management MAC address shall be constructed to show human readable data per the Label Data column of <u>Table 10Table</u> **Commented [NT1]:** Is there a recommendation on how each MAC address is formatted in this comma delimited list? Thomas Ng + Johnathanh Mai to propose update

constructed label is shown in <u>Figure 59</u>Figure 57. For each human readable line, there is a MAC prefix line side Port, or "MEx:" for a managed controller instance, followed by the MAC address. The port/controller association for each row is shown in the far right column.

Table 109: MAC Address Label Example 1 – Quad Port with Single Host, Single Managed Controller

Label Data	MAC Prefix	MAC Address	Association
P1: AA:-BB-:CC-:DD-:EE-:F0	P1:	AA-:BB-:CC-:DD-:EE-:F0	Port 1
P2: AA+:BB+:CC+:DD+:EE+:F1	P2:	AA-:BB-:CC-:DD-:EE-:F1	Port 2
P3: AA+: BB+: CC+: DD+: EE+: F2	P3:	AA-:BB-:CC-:DD-:EE-:F2	Port 3
P4: AA+:BB+:CC+:DD+:EE+:F3	P4:	AA-:BB-:CC-:DD-:EE-:F3	Port 4
ME1:	ME1:	AA-:BB-:CC-:DD-:EE-:F4	Controller #0
AA <u>+</u> BB+ <u></u> CC+ <u></u> DD+ <u></u> EE+ <u></u> F4			

Figure 5957: MAC Address Label Example 1 – Quad Port with Single Host, Single Managed Controller



2.9.2.2 MAC Address Label Example 2 – Octal Port with Single Host, Dual Managed Controllers As a second example, the label content of an octal port (2xQSFP with "breakout" support) OCP NIC 3.0 card with two managed silicon instances is constructed per <u>Table 11</u>Table 10. The constructed label is shown in Figure 60Figure 58. The MAC address label shall also list the four MAC addresses associated with QSFP lanes [1:4] for QSFP connectors that allow "breakout" modes. The Host-MAC address presentation may also be formatted horizontally for easier readability.

Table 1110: MAC Address Label Example 2 – Octal Port with Single Host, Dual Managed Controller

Label Data	MAC Prefix	MAC Address	Association
P1: AA+:BB+:CC+:DD+:EE+:F0	P1:	AA-:BB-:CC-:DD-:EE-:F0	QSFP1, Port 1
P2: AA+:BB+:CC+:DD+:EE+:F1	P2:	AA-:BB-:CC-:DD-:EE-:F1	QSFP1, Port 2
P3: AA+:BB+:CC+:DD+:EE+:F2	P3:	AA-:BB-:CC-:DD-:EE-:F2	QSFP1, Port 3
P4: AA+:BB+:CC+:DD+:EE+:F3	P4:	AA-:BB-:CC-:DD-:EE-:F3	QSFP1, Port 4
P5: AA+:BB+:CC+:DD+:EE+:F4	P5:	AA-:BB-:CC-:DD-:EE-:F4	QSFP2, Port 5
P6: AA <u>+:</u> BB <u>+:</u> CC <u>+:</u> DD <u>+:</u> EE <u>+:</u> F5	P6:	AA-:BB-:CC-:DD-:EE-:F5	QSFP2, Port 6

P7: AA <u>+:</u> BB+ <u>:</u> CC+:DD+:EE+:F6	P7:	AA-:BB-:CC-:DD-:EE-:F6	QSFP2, Port 7
P8: AA <u>+:</u> BB+ <u>:</u> CC+:DD+:EE+:F7	P8:	AA-:BB-:CC-:DD-:EE-:F7	QSFP2, Port 8
ME1:	ME1:	AA-:BB-:CC-:DD-:EE-:F8	Controller #0
AA+:BB+:CC+:DD+:EE+:F8			
ME2:	ME2:	AA-:BB-:CC-:DD-:EE-:F9	Controller #1
AA-:BB-:CC-:DD-:EE-:F9			

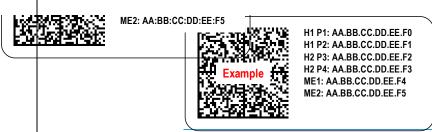
ME1: AA:BB:CC:DD:EE:F8	P1: AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F0
ME2: AA:BB:CC:DD:EE:F9	P2: AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F1
	P3: AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F2
Example 45	P4: AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F3
	P5: AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F4
	P6: AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F5
	P7: AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F6
21777777199142492	P8: AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F7
	ME1: AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F8
	ME2: AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F9

2.9.2.3 MAC Address Label Example 3 – Quad Port with Dual Hosts, Dual Managed Controllers For multi-host implementations, each MAC address shall be prefixed with the host association "Hx" prior to the port number, where x represents the host number. An example of this is shown in <u>Table 12Table</u> <u>Figure 61</u>Figure 59.

Table 1211: MAC Address Label Example 3 – Quad Port with Dual Hosts, Dual Managed Controller

Label Data	Host	MAC	MAC Address	Association
		Prefix		
P1:	H1	P1:	AA-:BB-:CC-:DD-:EE-:F0	Port 1
AA+:BB+:CC+:DD+:EE+:F0				
P2:	H1	P2:	AA-:BB-:CC-:DD-:EE-:F1	Port 2
AA+:BB+:CC+:DD+:EE+:F1				
P3:	H2	P3:	AA-:BB-:CC-:DD-:EE-:F2	Port 3
AA+:BB+:CC+:DD+:EE+:F2				
P4:	H2	P4:	AA-:BB-:CC-:DD-:EE-:F3	Port 4
AA+:BB+:CC+:DD+:EE+:F3				
ME1:	n/a	ME1:	AA-:BB-:CC-:DD-:EE-:F4	Controller #0
AA+:BB+:CC+:DD+:EE+:F4				
ME2:	n/a	ME2:	AA-:BB-:CC-:DD-:EE-:F5	Controller #1
AA-:BB-:CC-:DD-:EE-:F5				

Figure <u>6159</u>: MAC Address Label Example 3 – Quad Port with Dual Hosts, Dual Managed Controllers



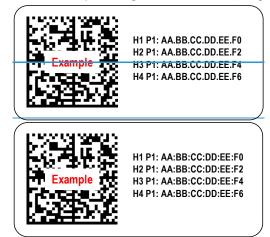
2.9.2.4 MAC Address Label Example 4 – Singe Port with Quad Host, Single Managed Controller The following example shows a single port device with quad hosts. To conserve space on the MAC address label, this example only shows the MAC addresses for Port 1 through Port 4. The MAC address for each managed host is Px+1. This is shown in <u>Table 13</u>-Table 12 and <u>Figure 62</u>-Figure 60.

http://opencompute.org

Label Data	Host	MAC Prefix	MAC Address	Association
P1: AA+:BB+:CC+:DD+:EE+:F0	H1	P1:	AA <u>+</u> BB+ <u>i</u> CC+ <u>i</u> DD+ <u>i</u> EE+ <u>i</u> F0	Port 1
ME1: AA-:BB-:CC-:DD-:EE-:F1	ME1	P1:	AA+:BB+:CC+:DD+:EE+:F1	Port 1
P2: AA+ <u>:</u> BB+ <u>:</u> CC+:DD+:EE+:F2	H2	P1:	AA <u>+</u> BB+CC+DD+EE+F2	Port 1
ME2: AA+ <u>:</u> BB+ <u>:</u> CC+:DD+:EE+:F3	ME2	P1:	AA <u>+</u> BB+ <u>i</u> CC+ <u>i</u> DD+ <u>i</u> EE+ <u>i</u> F3	Port 1
P3: AA <u>-:</u> BB- <u>:</u> CC-:DD-:EE-:F4	H3	P1:	AA <u>+</u> BB+ <u>i</u> CC+ <u>i</u> DD+ <u>i</u> EE+ <u>i</u> F4	Port 1
ME3: AA+ <u>:</u> BB+ <u>:</u> CC+ <u>:</u> DD+ <u>:</u> EE+ <u>:</u> F5	ME3	P1:	AA <u>+</u> BB+ <u>i</u> CC+ <u>i</u> DD+ <u>i</u> EE+ <u>i</u> F5	Port 1
P4: AA+ <u>:</u> BB+ <u>:</u> CC+:DD+:EE+:F6	H4	P1:	AA <u>+</u> BB+ <u>i</u> CC+ <u>i</u> DD+ <u>i</u> EE+ <u>i</u> F6	Port 1
ME4: AA+:BB+:CC+:DD+:EE+:F7	ME4	P1:	AA <u>+</u> BB+ <u>i</u> CC+ <u>i</u> DD+ <u>i</u> EE+ <u>i</u> F7	Port 1

Table 1312: MAC Address Label Example 4 – Single Port with Quad Host, Single Managed Controller

Figure 6260: MAC Address Label Example 4 – Single Port with Quad Host, Single Managed Controller



2.10 Mechanical CAD Package Examples

Typical OCP NIC 3.0 implementation examples are included in the 3D CAD package. The purpose of these examples is to demonstrate the implementation feasibility. Additional use cases beyond the implementation examples are possible as long they adhere to the OCP NIC 3.0 specification.

Note: For brevity, references to QSFP+, and QSFP28 shall be referred to as QSFP in this document. Similarly, references to SFP+, and SFP28 shall be referred to as SFP.

The 3D CAD files may be obtained from the OCP NIC 3.0 Wiki: <u>http://www.opencompute.org/wiki/Server/Mezz</u>

tion Example	3D CAD File name	ĺ			
Table 1413: NIC Implementation Examples and 3D CAD					

Implementation Example	3D CAD File name
Small form factorSFF Single/Dual QSFP ports	01_nic_v3_sff2q_1tab_asm.stp
	01_nic_v3_sff2q_latch_asm.stp
Small form factorSFF Single/Dual SFP ports	N/A
Small form factorSFF Quad SFP ports	01_nic_v3_sff4s_1tab_asm.stp
	01_nic_v3_sff4s_latch_asm.stp
Small form factorSFF Quad 10GBASE-T ports	01_nic_v3_sff4r_1tab_asm.stp
	01_nic_v3_sff4r_latch_asm.stp
Large form factorLFF Single/Dual QSFP ports	01_nic_v3_lff2q_asm.stp
Large form factorLFF Single/Dual SFP ports	N/A
Large form factorLFF Quad SFP ports	01_nic_v3_lff4s_asm.stp
Large form factorLFF Quad 10GBASE-T ports	01_nic_v3_lff4r_asm.stp

3 Electrical Interface Definition – Card Edge and Baseboard

3.1 Card Edge Gold Finger Requirements

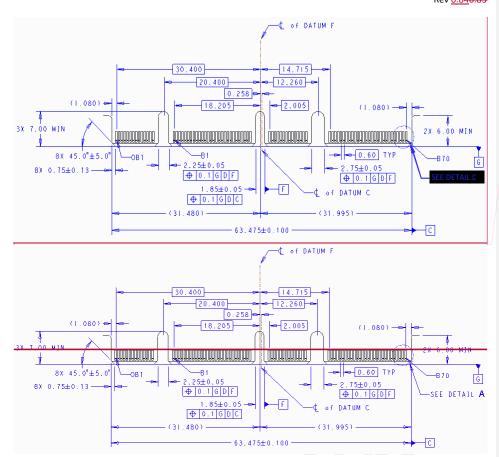
The OCP NIC 3.0 cards are compliant to the SFF-TA-1002 specification with respect to the gold fingers and connectors.

Small SizeSFF cards fit in the Primary Connector. Primary Connector compliant cards are 76_mm x 115 mm and may implement the full 168-pins. The Primary Connector cards may optionally implement a subset of gold finger pins if there is a reduced PCIe width requirement (such as 1 x8 and below). In this case, the card edge gold finger may implement a 2C+ design. The overall board thickness is 1.57_mm. The gold finger dimensions for the Primary Connector compliant cards are shown below.

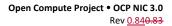
Large SizeLFF Cards-cards support up to a x32 PCIe implementation and may use both the Primary <u>4C+</u>and Secondary (4C) Connectors. Large SizeLFF Cards-cards may implement a reduced PCIe lane count and optionally implement only the Primary Connector <u>4C+</u>, or <u>2C OCP bay</u>.

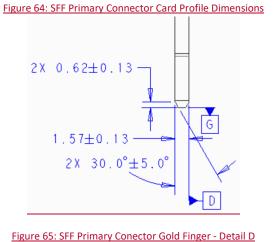
Note: The "B" pins on the connector are associated with the top side of the OCP NIC 3.0 card. The "A" pins on the connector are associated with the bottom side of the OCP NIC 3.0 card. The A and B side pins are physically on top of each other with zero x-axis offset.

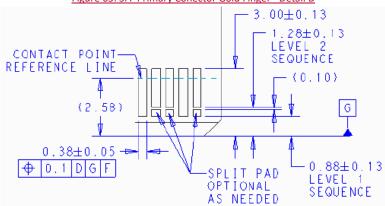
Figure <u>6361</u>: SFF Primary Connector Gold Finger Dimensions – x16 – Top Side ("B" Pins)

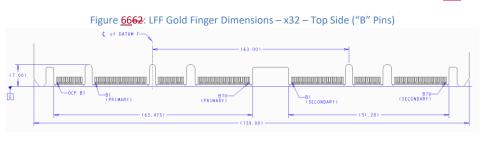


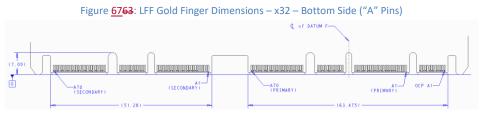
Commented [NT2]: Diagram updated from SFF-TA-1002 draft 1.1.3. Detail A call out changed to Detail D per the latest spec. All other dimensions remain the same.











3.1.1 Gold Finger Mating Sequence

Per the SFF-TA-1002 specification, the Primary and Secondary Connectors are protocol agnostic and are optimized for high speed differential pairs. For use in the OCP NIC 3.0 application, some pin locations are used for single ended control nets or power and would benefit from a shorter pin length for staggering. As such, the required OCP NIC 3.0 card gold finger staging is shown in <u>Table 15Table 14 and Table 16</u> for stage, first-mate, last-break functionality. The two-stage finger length is a normative requirement for the OCP NIC 3.0 card. The host connectors have a single stage mating and do not implement different pin lengths.

The AIC Plug (Free) side refers to the OCP NIC 3.0 card gold fingers; the receptacle (Fixed) side refers to the physical connector on the host platform. This table is based on the SFF-TA-1002 Table A-1 with modifications for OCP NIC 3.0. Refer to the mechanical drawings for pin the first-mate and second-mate lengths.

Note: Pin names in <u>Table 15</u> Table 14 and <u>Table 16</u> Table 15 are used for first mate/second mate definitions are described in Sections 3.3 and 3.4.

Side B			Side A				
Gold Finger Side (Free) R		Receptacle	Gold Finger Side (Free)		de (Free)	Receptacle	
	2 nd Mate	1 st Mate	(Fixed)		2 nd Mate	1 st Mate	(Fixed)
OCP B1	NIC_PWR_GOOD			OCP A1	PERST2#		
OCP B2	MAIN_PWR_EN			OCP A2	PERST3#		
OCP B3	LD#			OCP A3	WAKE#		
OCP B4	DATA_IN			OCP A4	RBT_ARB_IN		
OCP B5	DATA_OUT			OCP A5	RBT_ARB_OUT		
OCP B6	CLK			OCP A6	SLOT_ID1		
OCP B7	SLOT_ID0			OCP A7	RBT_TX_EN		
OCP B8	RBT_RXD1			OCP A8	RBT_TXD1		
OCP B9	RBT_RXD0			OCP A9	RBT_TXD0		
OCP B10	GND			OCP A10	GND		
OCP B11	REFCLKn2			OCP A11	REFCLKn3		
OCP B12	REFCLKp2			OCP A12	REFCLKp3		

Table <u>15</u> 14:	Contact Mating	Positions	for the Prima	ry Connector
---------------------	----------------	-----------	---------------	--------------

Open Compute Project • OCP NIC 3.0 Rev <u>0.84</u>0.83

OCP B13	GND	OCP A13	GND
OCP B13	RBT_CRS_DV	OCP A13	RBT_CLK_IN
		Mechanical Key	
B1	+12V_EDGE	A1	GND
B2	+12V_EDGE	A2	GND
B3	+12V_EDGE	A3	GND
B4	+12V_EDGE	A4	GND
B5	+12V_EDGE	A5	GND
B6	+12V_EDGE	A6	GND
B7	BIFO#	A7	SMCLK
B8 B9	BIF1# BIF2#	A8 A9	SMDAT SMRST#
B9 B10	PERSTO#	A9 A10	PRSNTA#
B10 B11	+3.3V_EDGE	A10	PERST1#
B12	AUX_PWR_EN	A12	PRSNTB2#
B13	GND	A13	GND
B14	REFCLKn0	A14	REFCLKn1
B15	REFCLKp0	A15	REFCLKp1
B16	GND	A16	GND
B17	PETnO	A17	PERnO
B18	PETpO	A18	PERpO
B19	GND	A19	GND
B20	PETn1	A20	PERn1
B21	PETp1	A21	PERp1
B22	GND	A22	GND
B23 B24	PETn2 PETp2	A23 A24	PERn2 PERp2
B24 B25	GND	A24 A25	GND
B25 B26	PETn3	A26	PERn3
B20 B27	PETp3	A27	PERp3
B28	GND	A28	GND
-		Mechanical Key	
B29	GND	A29	GND
B30	PETn4	A30	PERn4
B31	PETp4	A31	PERp4
B32	GND	A32	GND
B33	PETn5	A33	PERn5
B34	PETp5	A34	PERp5
B35	GND	A35	GND
B36 B37	PETn6 PETp6	A36 A37	PERn6 PERp6
B37 B38	GND	A37 A38	GND
B39	PETn7	A38 A39	PERn7
B35 B40	PETp7	A40	PERp7
B41	GND	A41	GND
B42	PRSNTB0#	A42	PRSNTB1#
		Mechanical Key	
B43	GND	A43	GND
B44	PETn8	A44	PERn8
B45	PETp8	A45	PERp8
B46	GND	A46	GND
B47	PETn9	A47	PERn9
B48	PETp9	A48	PERp9
B49	GND	A49	GND
B50	PETn10	A50	PERn10
B51 B52	PETp10	A51	PERp10
B52 B53	GND PETn11	A52 A53	GND PERn11
B55 B54	PETp11	A53	PERp11
B55	GND	A55	GND
B56	PETn12	A56	PERn12
B57	PETp12	A57	PERp12
B58	GND	A58	GND
B59	PETn13	A59	PERn13
0.00	PETp13	A60	PERp13
B60		1.54	GND
B61	GND	A61	
B61 B62	GND PETn14	A62	PERn14
B61 B62 B63	GND PETn14 PETp14	A62 A63	PERn14 PERp14
B61 B62 B63 B64	GND PETn14 PETp14 GND	A62 A63 A64	PERn14 PERp14 GND
B61 B62 B63	GND PETn14 PETp14	A62 A63	PERn14 PERp14

Open Compute Project • OCP NIC 3.0

Rev <u>0.84</u>0.83

B67	GND		A67 GND			
B68	RFU1, N/C			A68	USB_DATn	
B69	RFU2, N/C			A69	USB_DATp	
B70	PRSNTB3#			A70	PWRBRK0#	

Table 1615: Contact Mating Positions for the Secondary Connector Side B Side A Gold Finger Side (Free) Receptacle Gold Finger Side (Free) Receptacle 2nd Mate (Fixed) 2nd Mate (Fixed) 1st Mate 1st Mate B1 A1 GND GND B2 A2 B3 A3 GND B4 A4 GND B5 B6 B7 A5 GND A6 GND BIFO# Α7 SMCLK B8 B9 BIF1# A8 A9 SMDAT BIF2# SMRST# B10 PERST<mark>04</mark># A10 +3.3V_EDGE AUX_PWR_EN GND REFCLKn40 REFCLKp40 GND PERST51# B11 A11 B12 A12 GND B13 A13 B14 A14 REFCLKn54 REFCLKp45 B15 A15 GND B16 A16 PETn<u>160</u> PETp<u>160</u> PERn16 B17 A17 B18 A18 B19 GND A19 GND PETn1<u>7</u> PETp1<u>7</u> PERn17 PERp17 B20 A20 B21 A21 B22 GND A22 GND PETn<u>182</u> PETp<u>182</u> A23 B23 PERn18₂ B24 A24 PERp1 B25 B26 GND A25 A26 GND PETn<u>19</u>3 PETp<u>19</u>3 GND PERn<u>319</u> PERp<u>19</u> GND B27 A27 B28 A28 Mech cal Key B29 GND A29 GND PERn<mark>2(</mark> B30 A30 PETn420 PETp204 B31 A31 PERn GND GND B32 A32 B33 A33 PETn215 PETp215 PERn215 PERp215 B34 A34 B35 GND A35 GND B36 PETn226 A36 PERn2 PETp22 B37 A37 PERp2 B38 GND A38 GND B39 B40 PETn<u>23</u>7 PETp<u>23</u>7 A39 A40 PERn2 B41 GND A41 GND B42 A42 RSN ical Key Mech B43 GND A43 A44 GND B44 PETn248 PERn24 B45 PETp24 A45 PFRp GND GND B46 A46 A47 B47 PETn259 PERn25 PETp259 B48 A48 PERp B49 GND A49 GND PETn<u>26</u>10 PETp<u>26</u>10 B50 A50 PERn<u>26</u> PERp<u>26</u> B51 A51 A52 A53 B52 GND GND PETn2711 PETp2711 PERn2 B53 B54 A54 B55 GND A55 GND B56 PETn281 A56 PERn2 B57 A57 DER

A58

GND

http://opencompute.org

GND

B58

B59	PETn <u>29</u> 13	A59	PERn <u>29</u> 13
B60	PETp <u>29</u> 13	A60	PERp <u>29</u> 13
B61	GND	A61	GND
B62	PETn <u>30</u> 14	A62	PERn <u>30</u> 14
B63	PETp <u>30</u> 14	A63	PERp <u>30</u> 14
B64	GND	A64	GND
B65	PETn <u>31</u> 15	A65	PERn <u>31</u> 45
B66	PETp <u>31</u> 15	A66	PERp <u>31</u> 45
B67	GND	A67	GND
B68	RFU <u>3</u> 4, N/C	A68	UART_RX
B69	RFU <u>4</u> 2, N/C	A69	UART_TX
B70	PRSNTB3#	A70	PWRBRK <u>1</u> #

3.2 Baseboard Connector Requirements

The OCP NIC 3.0 connectors are compliant to the "4C+" and "4C" connectors as defined in the SFF-TA-1002 specification for a right angle or straddle mount form-factor. The Primary Connector is a 4C+ implementation with 168-pins. The Secondary Connector is a 4C implementation with 140-pins. Both the Primary and Secondary Connectors includes support for up to 32 differential pairs to support a x16 PCIe connection. Each connector also provides 6 pins of +12V_EDGE, and 1 pin of +3.3V_EDGE for power. This implementation is common between both the Primary and Secondary Connectors. In addition, the 4C+ implementation of the Primary Connector has a 28-pin OCP Bay used for management and support for up to a 4 x2 and 4 x4 multi-host configuration on the Primary Connector. The Primary and Secondary Connector drawings are shown below.

All diagram units are in mm unless otherwise noted.

3.2.1 Right Angle Connector

The following offset and height options are available for the right angle Primary and Secondary Connectors.

Table <u>17</u>16: Right Angle Connector Options

Name	Pins	Style and Baseboard Thickness	Offset (mm)
Primary Connector – 4C+	168 pins	Right Angle	4.05 <u>mm</u>
Secondary Connector – 4C	140 pins	Right Angle	4.05 mm

Figure <u>68</u>64: 168-pin Base Board Primary Connector – Right Angle

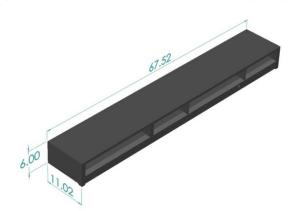


Figure <u>69</u>65: 140-pin Base Board Secondary Connector – Right Angle

3.2.2 Right Angle Offset

The OCP NIC 3.0 right angle connectors have a 4.05_mm offset from the baseboard (pending SI simulation results). This is shown in Figure 70/Figure 66.

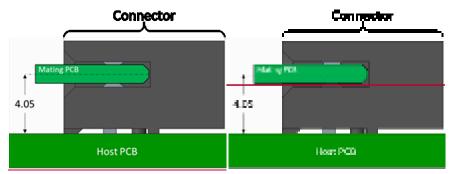


Figure 7066: OCP NIC 3.0 Card and Host Offset for Right Angle Connectors

3.2.3 Straddle Mount Connector

The following offset and height options are available for the straddle mount Primary and Secondary Connectors.

Table 1017. Stradule Mount Connector Options					
Name	Pins	Style and Baseboard Thickness	Offset (mm)		
Primary Connector – 4C+	168 pins	Straddle Mount for 0.062"	Coplanar (0 <u></u> mm)		
Primary Connector – 4C+	168 pins	Straddle Mount for 0.076"	-0.3_mm		
Primary Connector – 4C+	168 pins	Straddle Mount for 0.093"	Coplanar (0 <u></u> mm)		
Secondary Connector – 4C	140 pins	Straddle Mount for 0.062"	Coplanar (0 <u></u> mm)		
Secondary Connector – 4C	140 pins	Straddle Mount for 0.076"	-0.3_mm		

Table <u>18</u>17: Straddle Mount Connector Options

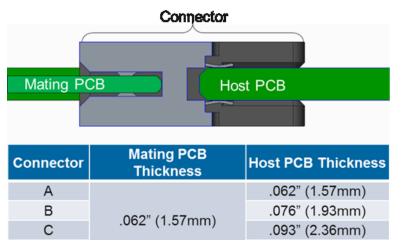


http://opencompute.org

3.2.4 Straddle Mount Offset and PCB Thickness Options

The OCP NIC 3.0 straddle mount connectors have three baseboard PCB thicknesses they can accept. The available options are shown in Figure 73Figure 69. The thicknesses are 0.062", 0.076", and 0.093". must be controlled to a thickness of $\pm 10\%$. These are available for both the Primary and Secondary Connector locations. At the time of this writing, the most commonly used part is expected to be the 0.076" baseboard thickness.

Figure 7369: OCP NIC 3.0 Card and Baseboard PCB Thickness Options for Straddle Mount Connectors



The connectors are capable of being used coplanar as shown in <u>Figure 74Figure 70</u>. Additionally, the are also capable of having a 0.3_mm offset from the centerline of the host board as shown in <u>Figure</u>

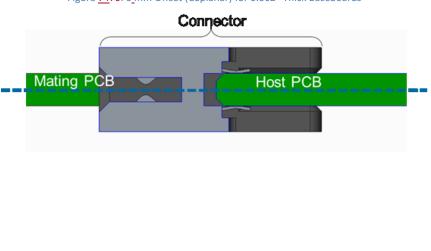
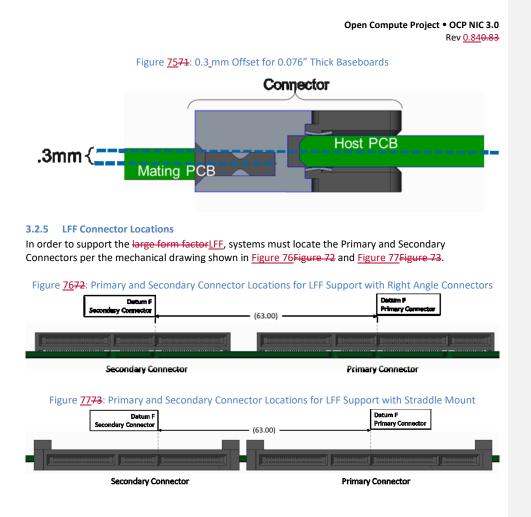


Figure 7470: 0 mm Offset (Coplanar) for 0.062" Thick Baseboards



3.3 Pin Definition

The pin definitions of an OCP NIC 3.0 card with up to a x32 PCIe interface are shown in <u>Table 19</u><u>Table 18</u> <u>Table 20</u><u>Table 19</u>. All signal directions are shown from the perspective of the baseboard.

A baseboard system may provide a combination of Primary Connectors only, or Primary and Secondary Connectors to support multiple sizes of OCP NIC 3.0 cards. Both connectors share common functionality with power, SMBus 2.0, x16 PCIe and bifurcation control. The Primary Connector 4C+ definition has an additional OCP Bay (pins OCP_A[1:14], OCP_B[1:14]) with additional REFCLKs for supporting up to four PCIe hosts, NC-SI over RBT connectivity and a Scan Chain for information exchange between the host and card. The NIC is required to implement the Scan Chain, while the baseboard may choose to optionally implement it. Depending on the baseboard form_factor, multiple OCP NIC 3.0 compliant cards may be designed into the system.

The pins common to the Primary and Secondary Connectors pins are shown in Section 3.4. The OCP Bay Connector only are explicitly called out with the prefix "OCP_" prefix in in the pin location column.

Cards or systems that do not require the use of a PCIe x16 connection may optionally implement a subset <u>of</u> electrical connections as applicable to the design. For example, a x8 (or smaller) card using the first 8 PCIe lanes that is compliant with the Primary Connector pinout. Refer to Sections 3.1 and 3.2 for mechanical details. For these cases, the Primary Connector matches the 2C dimensions as defined in SFF-TA-1002.

In all cases, the physical baseboard connectors shall support x16 PCIe widths and must be implemented with the Primary (4C+) and Secondary (4C) connectors.

3.3.1 Primary Connector

Side B Side A OCP B1 NIC PWR_GODD PERST2# OCP_A1 OCP B2 MAIN_PWR_EN PERST3# OCP_A2 OCP B3 LD# WAKE# OCP_A3 OCP B4 DATA_IN RBT_ARB_IN OCP_A4 OCP B4 DATA_OUT RBT_ARB_OUT OCP_A5 OCP B5 DATA_OUT RBT_ARB_IN OCP_A6 OCP B4 CIK SLOT_ID1 OCP_A6 OCP B4 RBT_RXD1 RBT_TX EN OCP_A7 OCP B4 RBT_RXD1 RBT_TXD1 OCP_A7 OCP B4 RBT_RXD0 RBT_TX EN OCP_A12 OCP B10 GND GND OCP_A13 OCP B11 REFCLKn2 REFCLKn3 OCP_A12 OCP B13 GND GND A1 B2 +12V_EDGE GND A1 B2 +12V_EDGE GND A4 B5 +12V_EDGE GND A6 B7 BIF0# SMCLK A7 B				(+01)		
OCP_B2 MAIN_WWR_EN PERST3# OCP_A2 OCP_B3 LD# WAKK# OCP_A3 OCP_B4 DATA_IN RBT_ARB_IN OCP_A4 OCP_B5 DATA_OUT RBT_ARB_IN OCP_A5 OCP_B6 CLK SLOT_ID0 OCP_A5 OCP_B1 DCP_A1 OCP_A5 OCP_A5 OCP_B1 RBT_RXD1 RBT_RXD1 OCP_A11 OCP_B12 RFCLKn2 REFCLKn3 OCP_A11 OCP_B13 GND GND OCP_A12 OCP_B14 REFCLKp2 REFCLKn3 OCP_A12 OCP_B13 GND GND A1 B2 +12V_EDGE GND A2 B3 +12V_EDGE GND A5 B6 +12V_EDGE GND A6 B7 BIF0# SMCLK A7 B8 BIF1# SMDAT A8 B9 BIF2# SMRST# A9 B10 PERST0# REFCLKp1 A112		Side B	Side A			
B9 BIF2# SMRST# A9 B10 PERST0# PRSNTA# A10 B11 +3.3V EDGE PERST1# A11 B12 AUX_PWR_EN PRSNTB2# A12 B13 GND GND A13 B14 REFCLKn0 REFCLKn1 A14 B15 REFCLKp0 REFCLKp1 A15 B16 GND GND A17 B18 PETp0 PER0 A18 B19 GND GND A19 B20 PETn1 PERn1 A20 B21 PETp1 PERp1 A21					P	P
B9 BIF2# SMRST# A9 B10 PERST0# PRSNTA# A10 B11 +3.3V EDGE PERST1# A11 B12 AUX_PWR_EN PRSNTB2# A12 B13 GND GND A13 B14 REFCLKn0 REFCLKn1 A14 B15 REFCLKp0 REFCLKp1 A15 B16 GND GND A17 B18 PETp0 PER0 A18 B19 GND GND A19 B20 PETn1 PERn1 A20 B21 PETp1 PERp1 A21					, iii	i.
B9 BIF2# SMRST# A9 B10 PERST0# PRSNTA# A10 B11 +3.3V EDGE PERST1# A11 B12 AUX_PWR_EN PRSNTB2# A12 B13 GND GND A13 B14 REFCLKn0 REFCLKn1 A14 B15 REFCLKp0 REFCLKp1 A15 B16 GND GND A17 B18 PETp0 PER0 A18 B19 GND GND A19 B20 PETn1 PERn1 A20 B21 PETp1 PERp1 A21	_				γï	- Yi
B9 BIF2# SMRST# A9 B10 PERST0# PRSNTA# A10 B11 +3.3V EDGE PERST1# A11 B12 AUX_PWR_EN PRSNTB2# A12 B13 GND GND A13 B14 REFCLKn0 REFCLKn1 A14 B15 REFCLKp0 REFCLKp1 A15 B16 GND GND A17 B18 PETp0 PER0 A18 B19 GND GND A19 B20 PETn1 PERn1 A20 B21 PETp1 PERp1 A21					S S	G
B9 BIF2# SMRST# A9 B10 PERST0# PRSNTA# A10 B11 +3.3V EDGE PERST1# A11 B12 AUX_PWR_EN PRSNTB2# A12 B13 GND GND A13 B14 REFCLKn0 REFCLKn1 A14 B15 REFCLKp0 REFCLKp1 A15 B16 GND GND A17 B18 PETp0 PER0 A18 B19 GND GND A19 B20 PETn1 PERn1 A20 B21 PETp1 PERp1 A21		_	RBT_ARB_OUT		nne	nne
B9 BIF2# SMRST# A9 B10 PERST0# PRSNTA# A10 B11 +3.3V EDGE PERST1# A11 B12 AUX_PWR_EN PRSNTB2# A12 B13 GND GND A13 B14 REFCLKn0 REFCLKn1 A14 B15 REFCLKp0 REFCLKp1 A15 B16 GND GND A17 B18 PETp0 PER0 A18 B19 GND GND A19 B20 PETn1 PERn1 A20 B21 PETp1 PERp1 A21			SLOT_ID1		čt	ĉ
B9 BIF2# SMRST# A9 B10 PERST0# PRSNTA# A10 B11 +3.3V EDGE PERST1# A11 B12 AUX_PWR_EN PRSNTB2# A12 B13 GND GND A13 B14 REFCLKn0 REFCLKn1 A14 B15 REFCLKp0 REFCLKp1 A15 B16 GND GND A17 B18 PETp0 PER0 A18 B19 GND GND A19 B20 PETn1 PERn1 A20 B21 PETp1 PERp1 A21	OCP_B7	SLOT_ID0	RBT_TX_EN	OCP_A7	, ř	Ŭ,
B9 BIF2# SMRST# A9 B10 PERST0# PRSNTA# A10 B11 +3.3V EDGE PERST1# A11 B12 AUX_PWR_EN PRSNTB2# A12 B13 GND GND A13 B14 REFCLKn0 REFCLKn1 A14 B15 REFCLKp0 REFCLKp1 A15 B16 GND GND A17 B18 PETp0 PER0 A18 B19 GND GND A19 B20 PETn1 PERn1 A20 B21 PETp1 PERp1 A21	OCP_B8	RBT_RXD1	RBT_TXD1	OCP_A8	4 <u>0</u>	2Ç
B9 BIF2# SMRST# A9 B10 PERST0# PRSNTA# A10 B11 +3.3V EDGE PERST1# A11 B12 AUX_PWR_EN PRSNTB2# A12 B13 GND GND A13 B14 REFCLKn0 REFCLKn1 A14 B15 REFCLKp0 REFCLKp1 A15 B16 GND GND A17 B18 PETp0 PER0 A18 B19 GND GND A19 B20 PETn1 PERn1 A20 B21 PETp1 PERp1 A21	OCP_B9	RBT_RXD0	RBT_TXD0	OCP_A9	×	×
B9 BIF2# SMRST# A9 B10 PERST0# PRSNTA# A10 B11 +3.3V EDGE PERST1# A11 B12 AUX_PWR_EN PRSNTB2# A12 B13 GND GND A13 B14 REFCLKn0 REFCLKn1 A14 B15 REFCLKp0 REFCLKp1 A15 B16 GND GND A17 B18 PETp0 PER0 A18 B19 GND GND A19 B20 PETn1 PERn1 A20 B21 PETp1 PERp1 A21	OCP_B10	GND	GND	OCP_A10	16,	,8 ,1
B9 BIF2# SMRST# A9 B10 PERST0# PRSNTA# A10 B11 +3.3V EDGE PERST1# A11 B12 AUX_PWR_EN PRSNTB2# A12 B13 GND GND A13 B14 REFCLKn0 REFCLKn1 A14 B15 REFCLKp0 REFCLKp1 A15 B16 GND GND A17 B18 PETp0 PER0 A18 B19 GND GND A19 B20 PETn1 PERn1 A20 B21 PETp1 PERp1 A21	OCP_B11	REFCLKn2	REFCLKn3	OCP_A11	16	112
B9 BIF2# SMRST# A9 B10 PERST0# PRSNTA# A10 B11 +3.3V EDGE PERST1# A11 B12 AUX_PWR_EN PRSNTB2# A12 B13 GND GND A13 B14 REFCLKn0 REFCLKn1 A14 B15 REFCLKp0 REFCLKp1 A15 B16 GND GND A17 B18 PETp0 PER0 A18 B19 GND GND A19 B20 PETn1 PERn1 A20 B21 PETp1 PERp1 A21	OCP_B12	REFCLKp2	REFCLKp3	OCP_A12	8-5	빌
B9 BIF2# SMRST# A9 B10 PERST0# PRSNTA# A10 B11 +3.3V EDGE PERST1# A11 B12 AUX_PWR_EN PRSNTB2# A12 B13 GND GND A13 B14 REFCLKn0 REFCLKn1 A14 B15 REFCLKp0 REFCLKp1 A15 B16 GND GND A17 B18 PETp0 PER0 A18 B19 GND GND A19 B20 PETn1 PERn1 A20 B21 PETp1 PERp1 A21	OCP_B13	GND	GND	OCP_A13	5	o l
B9 BIF2# SMRST# A9 B10 PERST0# PRSNTA# A10 B11 +3.3V EDGE PERST1# A11 B12 AUX_PWR_EN PRSNTB2# A12 B13 GND GND A13 B14 REFCLKn0 REFCLKn1 A14 B15 REFCLKp0 REFCLKp1 A15 B16 GND GND A17 B18 PETp0 PER0 A18 B19 GND GND A19 B20 PETn1 PERn1 A20 B21 PETp1 PERp1 A21	OCP_B14	RBT_CRS_DV	RBT_CLK_IN	OCP_A14	OC C	R P
B9 BIF2# SMRST# A9 B10 PERST0# PRSNTA# A10 B11 +3.3V EDGE PERST1# A11 B12 AUX_PWR_EN PRSNTB2# A12 B13 GND GND A13 B14 REFCLKn0 REFCLKn1 A14 B15 REFCLKp0 REFCLKp1 A15 B16 GND GND A17 B18 PETp0 PER0 A18 B19 GND GND A19 B20 PETn1 PERn1 A20 B21 PETp1 PERp1 A21		Mechar	nical Key		ž	N N
B9 BIF2# SMRST# A9 B10 PERST0# PRSNTA# A10 B11 +3.3V EDGE PERST1# A11 B12 AUX_PWR_EN PRSNTB2# A12 B13 GND GND A13 B14 REFCLKn0 REFCLKn1 A14 B15 REFCLKp0 REFCLKp1 A15 B16 GND GND A17 B18 PETp0 PER0 A18 B19 GND GND A19 B20 PETn1 PERn1 A20 B21 PETp1 PERp1 A21	B1	+12V_EDGE	GND	A1	IC 3	ω
B9 BIF2# SMRST# A9 B10 PERST0# PRSNTA# A10 B11 +3.3V EDGE PERST1# A11 B12 AUX_PWR_EN PRSNTB2# A12 B13 GND GND A13 B14 REFCLKn0 REFCLKn1 A14 B15 REFCLKp0 REFCLKp1 A15 B16 GND GND A17 B18 PETp0 PER0 A18 B19 GND GND A19 B20 PETn1 PERn1 A20 B21 PETp1 PERp1 A21	B2	+12V_EDGE	GND	A2	ö	0
B9 BIF2# SMRST# A9 B10 PERST0# PRSNTA# A10 B11 +3.3V EDGE PERST1# A11 B12 AUX_PWR_EN PRSNTB2# A12 B13 GND GND A13 B14 REFCLKn0 REFCLKn1 A14 B15 REFCLKp0 REFCLKp1 A15 B16 GND GND A17 B18 PETp0 PER0 A18 B19 GND GND A19 B20 PETn1 PERn1 A20 B21 PETp1 PERp1 A21	B3	+12V_EDGE	GND	A3	car	rd
B9 BIF2# SMRST# A9 B10 PERST0# PRSNTA# A10 B11 +3.3V EDGE PERST1# A11 B12 AUX_PWR_EN PRSNTB2# A12 B13 GND GND A13 B14 REFCLKn0 REFCLKn1 A14 B15 REFCLKp0 REFCLKp1 A15 B16 GND GND A17 B18 PETp0 PER0 A18 B19 GND GND A19 B20 PETn1 PERn1 A20 B21 PETp1 PERp1 A21	B4	+12V_EDGE	GND	A4	2 2	<u>₹</u> .
B9 BIF2# SMRST# A9 B10 PERST0# PRSNTA# A10 B11 +3.3V EDGE PERST1# A11 B12 AUX_PWR_EN PRSNTB2# A12 B13 GND GND A13 B14 REFCLKn0 REFCLKn1 A14 B15 REFCLKp0 REFCLKp1 A15 B16 GND GND A17 B18 PETp0 PER0 A18 B19 GND GND A19 B20 PETn1 PERn1 A20 B21 PETp1 PERp1 A21	B5	+12V_EDGE	GND	A5	Î	5
B9 BIF2# SMRST# A9 B10 PERST0# PRSNTA# A10 B11 +3.3V EDGE PERST1# A11 B12 AUX_PWR_EN PRSNTB2# A12 B13 GND GND A13 B14 REFCLKn0 REFCLKn1 A14 B15 REFCLKp0 REFCLKp1 A15 B16 GND GND A17 B18 PETp0 PER0 A18 B19 GND GND A19 B20 PETn1 PERn1 A20 B21 PETp1 PERp1 A21	B6	+12V_EDGE	GND	A6	8	្ត
B9 BIF2# SMRST# A9 B10 PERST0# PRSNTA# A10 B11 +3.3V EDGE PERST1# A11 B12 AUX_PWR_EN PRSNTB2# A12 B13 GND GND A13 B14 REFCLKn0 REFCLKn1 A14 B15 REFCLKp0 REFCLKp1 A15 B16 GND GND A17 B18 PETp0 PER0 A18 B19 GND GND A19 B20 PETn1 PERn1 A20 B21 PETp1 PERp1 A21	B7	BIFO#	SMCLK	A7	P	8
B9 BIF2# SMRST# A9 B10 PERST0# PRSNTA# A10 B11 +3.3V EDGE PERST1# A11 B12 AUX_PWR_EN PRSNTB2# A12 B13 GND GND A13 B14 REFCLKn0 REFCLKn1 A14 B15 REFCLKp0 REFCLKp1 A15 B16 GND GND A17 B18 PETp0 PER0 A18 B19 GND GND A19 B20 PETn1 PERn1 A20 B21 PETp1 PERp1 A21	B8	BIF1#	SMDAT	A8	lay)	Ś
B11 +3.3V EDGE PERST1# A11 B12 AUX_PWR_EN PRSNTB2# A12 B13 GND GND A13 B14 REFCLKn0 REFCLKn1 A14 B15 REFCLKp0 REFCLKp1 A15 B16 GND GND A17 B18 PETp0 PERp0 A18 B19 GND GND A19 B20 PETp1 PETp1 A21	B9	BIF2#	SMRST#	A9	-	
B12 AUX_PWR_EN PRSNTB2# A12 B13 GND GND A13 B14 REFCLK0 REFCLKn1 A14 B15 REFCLKp0 REFCLKp1 A15 B16 GND GND A16 B17 PETn0 PERn0 A17 B18 PETp0 PERp0 A18 B19 GND GND A19 B20 PETn1 PERp1 A21	B10	PERSTO#	PRSNTA#	A10		
B13 GND GND A13 B14 REFCLKn0 REFCLKn1 A14 B15 REFCLKp0 REFCLKp1 A15 B16 GND GND A16 B17 PETn0 PERn0 A17 B18 PETp0 PERp0 A18 B19 GND GND A20 B21 PETp1 PERp1 A21	B11	+3.3V_EDGE	PERST1#	A11		
B14 REFCLKn0 REFCLKn1 A14 B15 REFCLKp0 REFCLKp1 A15 B16 GND GND A16 B17 PETn0 PERn0 A17 B18 PETp0 PERp0 A18 B19 GND GND A19 B20 PETn1 PERp1 A21	B12	AUX PWR EN	PRSNTB2#	A12		
B15 REFCLKp0 REFCLKp1 A15 B16 GND GND A16 B17 PETn0 PERn0 A17 B18 PETp0 PERp0 A18 B19 GND GND A19 B20 PETn1 PERn1 A20 B21 PETp1 PERp1 A21	B13	GND	GND	A13		
B16 GND A16 B17 PETn0 PERn0 A17 B18 PETp0 PERp0 A18 B19 GND GND A19 B20 PETn1 PERn1 A20 B21 PETp1 PERp1 A21	B14	REFCLKn0	REFCLKn1	A14		
B17 PETn0 PERn0 A17 B18 PETp0 PERp0 A18 B19 GND GND A19 B20 PETn1 PERn1 A20 B21 PETp1 PERp1 A21	B15	REFCLKp0	REFCLKp1	A15		
B18 PETp0 PERp0 A18 B19 GND GND A19 B20 PETn1 PERn1 A20 B21 PETp1 PERp1 A21	B16	GND	GND	A16		
B18 PETp0 PERp0 A18 B19 GND GND A19 B20 PETn1 PERn1 A20 B21 PETp1 PERp1 A21						
B19 GND GND A19 B20 PETn1 PERn1 A20 B21 PETp1 PERp1 A21						
B20 PETn1 PERn1 A20 B21 PETp1 PERp1 A21	B19					
B21 PETp1 PERp1 A21	-					
F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F	-			-		
		•				

Table <u>19</u>18: Primary Connector Pin Definition (x16) (4C+)

B23 PETn2 PERn2 A23 B24 PETp2 PERp2 A24 B25 GND GND A25 B26 PETn3 A26 PERn3 B27 РЕТр3 PERp3 A27 B28 GND GND A28 Mechanical Key B29 GND GND A29 B30 PETn4 PERn4 A30 B31 PERp4 A31 PETp4 B32 GND GND A32 B33 PETn5 PERn5 A33 B34 PETp5 PERp5 A34 GND B35 GND A35 B36 PETn6 PERn6 A36 B37 PETp6 PERp6 A37 B38 GND GND A38 B39 PETn7 PERn7 A39 B40 PETp7 PERp7 A40 B41 GND GND A41 B42 PRSNTB0# PRSNTB1# A42 Mechanical Key B43 GND GND A43 B44 PETn8 PERn8 A44 B45 PETp8 PERp8 A45 B46 GND GND A46 B47 PETn9 PERn9 A47 B48 PETp9 PERp9 A48 B49 GND GND A49 A50 B50 PETn10 PERn10 B51 PETp10 PERp10 A51 B52 GND GND A52 B53 PETn11 A53 PERn11 PETp11 B54 PERp11 A54 B55 GND GND A55 B56 PETn12 PERn12 A56 PETp12 PERp12 B57 A57 B58 GND GND A58 B59 PETn13 PERn13 A59 B60 PETp13 PERp13 A60 B61 GND GND A61 B62 PETn14 PERn14 A62 B63 PETp14 PERp14 A63 B64 GND GND A64 B65 PETn15 PERn15 A65 B66 PETp15 PERp15 A66 B67 A67 GND GND USB_DATn B68 RFU1, N/C A68 B69 RFU2, N/C USB_DATp A69 B70 PRSNTB3# PWRBRK<mark>0</mark># A70

3.3.2 Secondary Connector

Table 2019: Secondary Connector Pin Definition (x16) (4C)					
	Side B	Side A			
B1	+12V_EDGE	GND	A1	s	
B2	+12V_EDGE	GND	A2	eco	
B3	+12V_EDGE	GND	A3	nd	
B4	+12V_EDGE	GND	A4	ary	
B5	+12V EDGE	GND	A5	ŝ	
B6	+12V EDGE	GND	A6	3	
B7	BIF0#	SMCLK	A7	ect	
B8	BIF1#	SMDAT	A8	or (
B9	BIF2#	SMRST#	A9	Secondary Connector (4C, x16, 140-pin OCP NIC 3.0 card)	
B10	PERSTOPERST4#	PRSNTA#	A10	¥1	
B11	+3.3V_EDGE	PERST1PERST5#	A11	6, 1	
B12	AUX_PWR_EN	PRSNTB2#	A12	40	
B13	GND	GND	A13	pin	
B14	REFCLKn <u>4</u> 0	REFCLKn <u>5</u> 4	A14	õ	
B15	REFCLKp40	REFCLKp <u>5</u> 4	A15	ę	
B16	GND	GND	A16	NO	
B17	PETn160	PERn 0 16	A17	ω.	
B18	РЕТр <u>16</u> 0	PERp <mark>016</mark>	A18) ca	
B19	GND	GND	A19	ird)	
B20	PETn1 <u>7</u>	PERn <u>17</u> 4	A20	_	
B21	PETp17	PERp171	A21		
B22	GND	GND	A22		
B23	PETn <u>182</u>	PERn <u>18</u> 2	A23		
B24	PETp <u>18</u> 2	PERp <u>18</u> 2	A24		
B25	GND	GND	A25		
B26	PETn19 3	PERn19 3	A26		
B27	PETp <u>19</u> 3	PERp <u>19</u> 3	A27		
B28	GND	GND	A28		
	Mechar	nical Key			
B29	GND	GND	A29		
B30	PETn <u>20</u> 4	PERn <u>20</u> 4	A30		
B31	РЕТр <u>20</u> 4	PERp204	A31		
B32	GND	GND	A32		
B33	PETn <u>215</u>	PERn <u>21</u> 5	A33		
B34	РЕТр <u>215</u>	PERp <u>21</u> 5	A34		
B35	GND	GND	A35		
B36	PETn <u>226</u>	PERn <u>22</u> 6	A36		
B37	РЕТр <u>22</u> 6	PERp <mark>226</mark>	A37		
B38	GND	GND	A38		
B39	PETn <u>23</u> 7	PERn <u>23</u> 7	A39		
B40	PETp <u>23</u> 7	PERp <u>23</u> 7	A40		
B41	GND	GND	A41		
B42	PRSNTB0#	PRSNTB1#	A42		
	Mechar	nical Key			
B43	GND	GND	A43		
B44	PETn <u>24</u> 8	PERn <u>24</u> 8	A44		
B45	PETp <u>24</u> 8	PERp <u>24</u> 8	A45		
B46	GND	GND	A46		
B47	PETn <u>259</u>	PERn <u>25</u> 9	A47		
B48	PETp <u>259</u>	PERp <u>25</u> 9	A48		
B49	GND	GND	A49		

Table 2010 Se ما م . D:. Def (*16) (40) ____

B50	PETn <u>26</u> 10	PERn <u>2610</u>	A50	
B51	PETp <u>26</u> 10	PERp <u>26</u> 10	A51	
B52	GND	GND	A52	
B53	PETn <u>27</u> 11	PERn <u>27</u> 11	A53	
B54	PETp <u>27</u> 11	PERp <u>27</u> 11	A54	
B55	GND	GND	A55	
B56	PETn <u>2812</u>	PERn <u>2812</u>	A56	
B57	PETp <u>2812</u>	PERp <u>28</u> 12	A57	
B58	GND	GND	A58	
B59	PETn <u>29</u> 13	PERn <u>29</u> 13	A59	
B60	PETp <u>29</u> 13	PERp <u>29</u> 13	A60	
B61	GND	GND	A61	
B62	PETn <u>3014</u>	PERn <u>30</u> 14	A62	
B63	PETp <u>30</u> 14	PERp <u>3014</u>	A63	
B64	GND	GND	A64	
B65	PETn <u>31</u> 15	PERn <u>31</u> 15	A65	
B66	PETp <u>31</u> 15	PERp <u>31</u> 15	A66	
B67	GND	GND	A67	
B68	RFU <mark>3</mark> 4, N/C	UART_RX	A68	
B69	RFU <u>4</u> 2, N/C	UART_TX	A69	
B70	PRSNTB3#	PWRBRK <u>1</u> #	A70	

3.4 Signal Descriptions

The pins shown in this section are common for both the Primary and Secondary Connectors unless otherwise noted. Pins that exist only for the Primary Connector OCP Bay are explicitly called out in the pin location column with the prefix "OCP_xxx". USB is only defined on the Primary Connector. UART is only defined on the secondary connector. All pin directions are from the perspective of the baseboard.

Note: The OCP NIC 3.0 card shall implement protection methods to prevent leakage or low impedance paths between the V_{AUX} and V_{MAIN} power domains in the event that a powered-down NIC is physically present in a powered-up baseboard. This specification provides example isolation implementations in the signal description text and appropriate figures. OCP NIC 3.0 implementers may choose to do a different implementation as long as the isolation requirements are met and the same result is achieved.

3.4.1 PCIe Interface Pins

This section provides the pin assignments for the PCIe interface signals. The PCIe signals have unique names on the Primary and Secondary connector. The Primary Connector uses the REFCLK[0:3], TX/RX[0:15], PERST[0:3] indices. The Secondary Connector uses the REFCLK[4:5], TX/RX[16:31] and PERST[4:5] indices. Where applicable, the Primary/Secondary connector naming convention is shown as a pair. The AC/DC specifications are defined in the PCIe CEM Specification, Rev 4.0. Example connection diagrams for are shown in <u>Section 3.6.</u> Figure 90 and Figure 91.

Table <u>2120</u> : Pin Descriptions – PCIe					
Signal Name	Pin #	Baseboard	Signal Description		
(Primary /		Direction			
Secondary)					
REFCLKn0/REFCLKn4	B14	Output			
REFCLKp0/REFCLKp4	B15				

REFCLKn1 <u>/REFCLKn5</u> REFCLKp1/REFCLKp5	A14 A15	Output	PCIe compliant differential reference clock #0, #1, #2 and #3, 100MHz reference clocks are used for
•			the OCP NIC 3.0 card PCIe core logic.
REFCLKn2	OCP_B11	Output	the our Mic 3.0 card rele core logic.
REFCLKp2	OCP_B12		REFCLKO is always available to all OCP NIC 3.0 cards.
REFCLKn3	OCP_A11	Output	The card should not assume REFCLK1, REFCLK2 or
REFCLKp3	OCP A12	-	REFCLK3 are available until the bifurcation
•	_		negotiation process is complete.
			negotiation process is complete.
			For baseboards, the REFCLK0, REFCLK1, REFCLK2
			and REFCLK3 signals shall be available at the
			Primary connector Connector for supported
			designs. Separate REFCLK0 and REFCLK1 instances
			are available for the Primary and Secondary
			connectors. REFCLK2 and REFCLK3 are only
			available on the Primary connector in the OCP Bay.
			REFCLK4 and REFCLK5 are available on the
			Secondary connector.
			• REFCLK0 is required for all designs.
			 REFCLK1, REFCLK2 and REFCLK3 are
			required for designs that support 2 xn, and
			4 xn bifurcation implementations.
			For Bbaseboards that implementations that use
			REFCLK[1:3], REFCLK2 and REFCLK3, the baseboard
			should disable the appropriate REFCLKs not used by
			the OCP NIC 3.0 card.
			the ocr Nic 5.0 card.
			The baseboard shall not advertise the
			corresponding bifurcation modes if REFCLK[1:3],
			REFCLK2 or REFCLK3 are not implemented.
			DEECLIVA and DEECLIVE are only available on the
			REFCLK4 and REFCLK5 are only available on the Secondary Connector and are not defined for use
			this specification release.
			For OCP NIC 3.0 cards, the required REFCLKs shall
			be connected per the endpoint datasheet. Unused
			REFCLKs on the OCP NIC 3.0 card shall be left as a
			no connect.
			Note: For cards that only support 1 x16, REFCLKO is
			used. For cards that support 2 x8, REFCLKO is used
			for the first eight PCIe lanes, and REFCLK1 is used
	1		for the second eight PCIe lanes. REFCLK2 and

			Rev <u>0.84</u> 0.85
			REFCLK3 are only used for cards that only support a four link PCIe bifurcation mode.
PETn0 <u>/PETn16</u> PETp0/PETp16	B17 B18	Output	Transmitter differential pairs [0:15] (Primary Connector), and differential pairs [16:31]
PETn1 / PETn17 PETp1 / PETp17	B20 B21	Output	(Secondary Connector). These pins are connected from the baseboard transmitter differential pairs to
PETn2 / PETn18 PETp2 / PETp18	B23 B24	Output	the receiver differential pairs on the OCP NIC 3.0 card.
PETn3 <u>/PETn19</u> PETp3 <u>/PETp19</u>	B26 B27	Output	The PCIe transmit pins shall be AC coupled on the
PETn4 / PETn20 PETp4 / PETp20	B30 B31	Output	baseboard with capacitors. The AC coupling capacitor value shall use the C_{TX} parameter value capacities in the BCIe Base Space fraction Pay 4.0
PETn5 <u>/PETn21</u> PETp5 <u>/PETp21</u>	B33 B34	Output	specified in the PCIe Base Specification Rev 4.0 Section 8.3.9.
PETn6 <u>/PETn22</u> PETp6 <u>/PETp22</u>	B36 B37	Output	For baseboards, the PET[0:15] signals are required at the Primary eConnector for a SFF slot. PET[0:15]
PETn7 / PETn23 PETp7 / PETp23 PETn8 / PETn24	B39 B40 B44	Output	and PET[16:31] are required for a LFF slot.
PETp8 / PETp24 PETp9 / PETp24 PETn9 / PETn25	B44 B45 B47	Output	For <u>SFF</u> OCP NIC 3.0 cards, the required PET[0:15] signals shall be connected to the endpoint silicon.
PETp9 <u>/PETp25</u> PETn10/PETn26	B48 B50	Output	For silicon that uses less than a x16 connection, the appropriate PET[0:15] signals shall be connected
PETp10/PETp26 PETn11/PETn27	B51 B53	Output	per the endpoint datasheet.
PETp11 <u>/PETp27</u> PETn12 <u>/PETn28</u>	B54 B56	Output	For LFF implementations, PET[0:15] are assigned to the Primary Connector, and PET[16:31] are
PETp12 <u>/PETp28</u> PETn13 <u>/PETn29</u>	B57 B59	Output	assigned to the Secondary Connector. Refer to Section 6.1 in the PCIe CEM Specification,
PETp13 / PETp29 PETn14 / PETn30	B60 B62	Output	Rev 4.0 for details.
PETp14 <u>/PETp30</u> PETn15 <u>/PETn31</u> DETp15 <u>(PETp31</u>	B63 B65	Output	_
PETp15 <u>/PETp31</u> PERn0 <u>/PERn16</u> PERp0 <u>/PERp16</u>	B66 A17 A18	Input	Receiver differential pairs [0:15] (Primary Connector), and differential pairs [16:31]
PERn1 <u>/PERn17</u> PERp1 <u>/PERp17</u>	A18 A20 A21	Input	(Secondary Connector). These pins are connected from the OCP NIC 3.0 card transmitter differential
PERn2 / PERn18 PERp2 / PERp18	A23 A24	Input	pairs to the receiver differential pairs on the baseboard.

http://opencompute.org

PERn3 <u>/PERn19</u>	A26	Input	
PERp3 <u>/PERp19</u>	A27		The PCIe receive pins shall be AC coupled on the
PERn4 <u>/ PERn20</u>	A30	Input	OCP NIC 3.0 card with capacitors. The AC coupling
PERp4 <u>/PERp20</u>	A31		capacitor value shall use the C_{TX} parameter value
PERn5 / PERn21	A33	Input	specified in the PCIe Base Specification Rev 4.0
PERp5 / PERp21	A34		Section 8.3.9.
PERn6 / PERn22	A36	Input	
PERp6 <mark>/PERp22</mark>	A37		For baseboards, the PER[0:15] signals are required
PERn7 / PERn23	A39	Input	at the Primary Connector for a SFF slot. PER[0:15]
PERp7 / PERp23	A40		and PER[16:31] are required for a LFF slot.
PERn8 / PERn24	A44	Input	
PERp8 / PERp24	A45		For <u>SFF</u> OCP NIC 3.0 cards, the required PER[0:15]
PERn9 / PERn25	A47	Input	signals shall be connected to the endpoint silicon.
PERp9 / PERp25	A48	mpat	For silicon that uses less than a x16 connection, the
PERn10 / PERn26	A50	Input	appropriate PER[0:15] signals shall be connected
PERp10 / PERp26	A51	mput	per the endpoint datasheet.
PERn11 / PERn27	A53	Input	
PERp11 / PERp27	A54	input	For LFF implementations, PER[0:15] are assigned t
PERn12 / PERn28	A54	Input	the Primary Connector, and PER[16:31] are
PERp12 / PERp28	A50 A57	mput	assigned to the Secondary Connector.
PERn13 / PERn29	A59	Input	_
PERp13 / PERp29	A60	mput	
PERn14 / PERn30	A62	Input	Refer to Section 6.1 in the PCIe CEM Specification,
PERp14 / PERp30	A63	input	Rev 4.0 for details.
PERn15 / PERn31	A65	Input	_
PERp15 / PERp31	A66	input	
PERSTO# / PERST4#	B10	Output	PCIe Reset #[0:5] , #1, #2, and #3 . Active low.
PERST1# / PERST5#	A11	Output	Fele Reset #[0.5], #1, #2, and #5. Active low.
PERST2#	OCP A1		When PERSTn# is deasserted, the signal shall
PERST3#	OCP_A1 OCP_A2		indicate the power state is already in Main Power
PERJIJ#	OCP_AZ		Mode and is within tolerance and stable for the
			OCP NIC 3.0 card to bring up the PCIe link.
			OCP NIC 5.0 card to bring up the PCIe link.
			PERST# shall be deasserted at least 1s after the
			NIC PWR GOOD assertion to Main Power Mode.
			This ensures the card power rails are within the
			•
			operating limits. This value is longer than the
			minimum value specified in the PCIe CEM
			Specification. The PCIe REFCLKs shall also become
			stable within this period of time.
			PERST[0:5]# shall be asserted low on the baseboar
			until the platform is ready to deassert reset.
			For baseboards that support bifurcation, the
			PERST[0: 13]# signals are required at the Primary
			and Secondary connectorsConnector,
			and secondary connectors connector,

		T		
			PERST[2:34:5]# are required only supported for at	
			the Primary Secondary Connector.	
			For OCP NIC 3.0 cards, the required PERST[0:35]#	
			signals shall be connected to the endpoint silicon.	
			Unused PERST[0: 35]# signals shall be left as a no	
			connect.	
			connect.	
			Note: For cards that only support 1 x16, PERSTO# is	
			used. For cards that support 2 x8, PERSTO# is used	
			for the first eight PCIe lanes, and PERST1# is used	
			for the second eight PCIe lanes. PERST2# and	
			PERST3# are only used for cards that support a four	
			link PCIe bifurcation mode.	
			PERSTO# is always available to all OCP NIC 3.0 cards.	
			The card should not assume PERST[1:5]#, PERST2#	
			or PERST3# is are available until the bifurcation	
			negotiation process is complete.	
			Refer to Section 2.2 in the PCIe CEM Specification,	
			Rev 4.0 for details.	
WAKE#	OCP_A3	Input, OD	WAKE#. Open drain. Active low.	
			This signal shall be driven by the OCP NIC 3.0 card	
			to notify the baseboard to restore PCIe link. For	
			OCP NIC 3.0 cards that support multiple WAKE#	
			signals, their respective WAKE# pins may be tied	
			together as the signal is open-drain to form a	
			wired-OR. For multi-homed host configurations, the	
			WAKE# signal assertion shall wake all nodes.	
			For baseboards, this signal shall be pulled up to	
			+3.3V EDGE on the baseboard with a 10 kOhm	
			resistor. This signals shall be connected to the	
			system WAKE# signal.	
			For OCP NIC 3.0 cards, this signal shall be	
			connected between the endpoint silicon WAKE#	
			pin(s) and the card edge through an isolation	
			buffer. The WAKE# signal shall not assert until the	
			PCIe card is in the D3 state according to the PCIe	
			CEM specification to prevent false WAKE# events.	
			For OCP NIC 3.0, the WAKE# pin shall be buffered	
			or otherwise isolated from the host until the aux	
			voltage source is present. Examples of this are	
			shown in Section 3.5.5 by gating via an on-board	
		1	"AUX_PWR_GOOD" signal to indicate all the NIC	

ĺ

Commented [NT3]: What do we really want to do with multi-homed systems? Does WAKE# apply? Seems like a magic packet directed towards the BMC would work

Discuss in next working group.

			AUX power rails are stable. The PCIe CEM
			specification also shows an example in the WAKE# signal section.
			This pin shall be left as a no connect if WAKE# is not supported by the silicon.
			Refer to Section 2.3 in the PCIe CEM Specification, Rev 4.0 for details.
PWRBRK <u>0</u> # <u>/</u> PWRBRK1#	A70	Output, OD	Power break. Active low, open drain.
			This signal shall be pulled up to +3.3V_EDGE on the OCP NIC 3.0 card with a minimum of 95_KOhm. The pull up on the baseboard shall be a stiffer resistance in-order to meet the timing specs as shown in the PCIe CEM Specification.
			When this signal is driven low by the baseboard, the Emergency Power Reduction State is requested The OCP NIC 3.0 card shall move to a lower power consumption state.
			For baseboards, the PWRBRKO# pin shall be implemented and available on the Primary Connector for SFF slots. In addition, the PWRBRK1# pin shall be implemented on the Secondary connector for LFF slots.
			For OCP NIC 3.0 cards, the PWRBRK[0:1]# pin usage is optional. If used, the PWRBRK# should be connected to the network silicon to enable reduced power state. If not used, the PWRBRK[0:1]# signals shall be left as a no connect.
			Note: The PWRBRK[0:1]# pins is-are only available for OCP NIC 3.0 cards that implement a SFF 4C+ edge connector or a LFF. For SFF cards that implement at 2C+ edge connection, the PWRBRK[0:1]# functionality is not available.

3.4.2 PCIe Present and Bifurcation Control Pins

This section provides the pin assignments for the PCIe present and bifurcation control signals. The AC/DC specifications are defined in Section 3.113.12. Example connection diagrams are shown in Figure 78 Figure 74 and Figure 79 Figure 75.

The PRSNTA#/PRSNTB[0:3]# state shall be used to determine if a card has been physically plugged in. <u>The BIF[0:2]# pins shall be asserted by the baseboard along with the rising edge of AUX_PWR_EN.</u> The BIF[0:2]# pins shall be latched <u>by the OCP_NIC 3.0 card before when AUX_PWR_EN=1 and</u>

<u>NIC_PWR_GOOD=1</u> assertion to ensure the correct values are detected by the system<u>OCP NIC 3.0 card</u>. Changing the pin states after this timing window is not allowed. Refer to the AC timing diagram in Section <u>3.11</u>3.12 for details.

PRSNTB[0:3]# pins are available to each connector and are independent of each other. For the SFF, the baseboard shall only read the Primary Connector PRSNTB[0:3]# to determine the card type. For the LFF, the baseboard shall read both the Primary and Secondary connector PRSNTB[0:3]# pins to determine the card type. The card type matrix is discussed in Section 3.5.

Signal Name	Pin #	Baseboard Direction	Signal Description		
PRSNTA# A10		Output	Present A is used for OCP NIC 3.0 card presence and PCIe capabilities detection.		
			For baseboards, this pin shall be directly connected to GND.		
			For OCP NIC 3.0 cards, this pin shall be directly connected to the PRSNTB[3:0]# pins.		
PRSNTBO# PRSNTB1# PRSNTB2#	B42 A42 A12	Input	Present B [0:3]# are used for OCP NIC 3.0 card presence and PCIe capabilities detection.		
PRSNTB3#	B70		For baseboards, these pins shall be connected to the I/O hub and pulled up to +3.3V_EDGE using 1_kOhm resistors.		
			For OCP NIC 3.0 cards, these pins shall be strapped to PRSNTA# per the encoding definitions described in Section 3.5.		
			Note: PRSNTB3# is located at the bottom of the 4C connector and is only applicable for OCP NIC 3.0 cards with a PCIe width of x16 (or greater). OCP NIC 3.0 cards that implement a 2C card edge do not use the PRSNTB3# pin for capabilities or present detection.		
BIFO# BIF1# BIF2#	B7 B8 B9	Output	Bifurcation [0:2]# pins allow the baseboard to force configure the OCP NIC 3.0 card bifurcation.		
			For baseboards, <u>the BIF[0:2]#</u> these pins shall be outputs-driven from the baseboard I/O hub <u>on the</u> rising edge of AUX_PWR_EN. <u>and-This</u> allows the system-baseboard to force configure the OCP NIC 3.0 card bifurcation. The baseboard may optionally pull the BIF[0:2]# signals to AUX_PWR_EN or to ground		

Table 2221: Pin Descriptions – PCIe Present and Bifurcation Control Pins

http://opencompute.org

Commented [NT4]: See timing diagram. As HPE pointed out, the BIF[2:0]# pins are driven low (or pulled low) before AUX PWR EN.

The original text in 0v83 and earlier state that the BIF[0:2] pins are latched prior to the (AUX)_)PWR_EN signal assertion. This does not work.

New suggestion is to latch BIF[0:2]# when AUX_PWR_EN=1 && NIC_PWR_GOOD=1 (e.g. the BIF[2:0]# signals are latched upon the transition from "AUX Power Mode Transition" and "Aux Power Mode" (see Section 3.12 for the startup diagram).

per the definitions are -described in Section 3.5 if no
dynamic bifurcation configuration is required.
For bacoboards that allow dynamic bifurcation, the
For baseboards that allow dynamic bifurcation, the
BIF[0:2] pins are driven low prior to AUX_PWR_EN.
The state of the BIF[0:2] pins are driven with the
rising edge of AUX_PWR_EN when bifurcation is
requested. Refer to Figure 78 Figure 74 for an
configuration.
For baseboards with static bifurcation, the BIF pins
· · · ·
that are intended to be a logical '1' shall be
connected to a pull up to AUX_PWR_EN. BIF pins that
are a logical '0' may be directly tied to ground. Refer
to Figure 79 Figure 75 for an example configuration.
For OCP NIC 3.0 cards, these signals shall connect to
the endpoint bifurcation pins if it is supported. The
BIF[0:2]# signals shall be left as no connects if end
point bifurcation is not supported. The value of the
BIF[2:0]# pins are latched by the OCP NIC 3.0 card
upon entering the AUX power mode state (when
AUX PWR EN=1 and NIC PWR GOOD=1).
Note: the required combinatorial logic output for
endpoint bifurcation is dependent on the specific
silicon and is not defined in this specification.

I

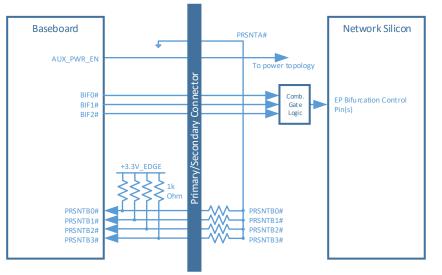
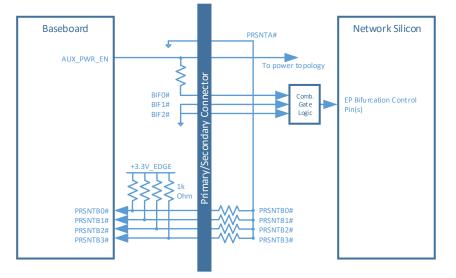


Figure <u>78</u>74: PCIe Present and Bifurcation Control Pins (Baseboard Controlled BIF[0:2]#)

Figure 7975: PCIe Present and Bifurcation Control Pins (Static BIF[0:2]#)



http://opencompute.org

3.4.3 SMBus Interface Pins

This section provides the pin assignments for the SMBus interface signals. The AC/DC specifications are defined in the SMBus 2.0 and I^2C bus specifications. An example connection diagram is shown in Figure <u>80</u>Figure <u>76</u>.

Signal Name	Pin #	Baseboard	Signal Description
		Direction	
SMCLK	A7	Output, OD	SMBus clock. Open drain, pulled up to +3.3V_EDGE on the baseboard.
			For baseboards, the SMCLK from the platform SMBus master shall be connected to the connector.
			For OCP NIC 3.0 cards, the SMCLK from the endpoint silicon shall be connected to the card edge gold fingers.
SMDAT	A8	Input / Output, OD	SMBus Data. Open drain, pulled up to +3.3V_EDGE on the baseboard.
			For baseboards, the SMDAT from the platform SMBus master shall be connected to the connector.
			For OCP NIC 3.0 cards, the SMDAT from the endpoint silicon shall be connected to the card edge gold fingers.
SMRST#	A9	Output, OD	SMBus reset. Open drain.
			For baseboards, this pin shall be pulled up to +3.3V_EDGE. The SMRST pin may be used to reset optional downstream SMBus devices (such as temperature sensors). The SMRST# implementation shall be mandatory for baseboard implementations.
			For OCP NIC 3.0 cards, SMRST# is optional and is dependent on the OCP NIC 3.0 card implementation. If used, the SMRST# is on the +3.3V_EDGE power domain. Isolation logic may be required if the target device(s) exist on a different power domain to prevent a leakage path. The SMRST# signal shall be left as a no connect if it is not used on the OCP NIC 3.0 card.

Table 2322: Pin Descriptions – SMBus

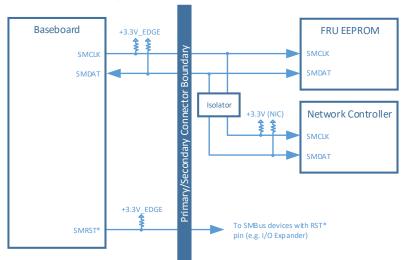


Figure 8076: Example SMBus Connections

3.4.4 NC-SI Overover RBT Interface Pins

This section provides the pin assignments for the NC-SI over RBT interface signals on the Primary Connector OCP bay. The AC/DC specifications for NC-SI over RBT are defined in the DMTF DSP0222 NC-SI specification. An eExample connection diagrams is are shown in Figure 81Figure 77 and Figure 82Figure

Note: The RBT pins must provide the ability to be isolated on the baseboard side when AUX_PWR_EN=0 or when (AUX_PWR_EN=1 and NIC_PWR_GOOD=0). The RBT pins shall remain isolated until The RBT pins shall not be isolated when the power state machine has transitioned to AUX power mode or the transition to Main Power Mode along with a valid indication of NIC_PWR_GOOD. This prevents a leakage path through unpowered silicon. The RBT REF_CLK must also be disabled until AUX_PWR_EN=1 and NIC_PWR_GOOD=1. Example buffering implementations are shown in Figure 81Figure 77 and Figure isolator shall be controlled on the baseboard with a signal called RBT_ISOLATE#.

Table 2423: Pin Descriptions – NC-SI Over over RBT

Signal Name	Pin #	Baseboard Direction	Signal Description
RBT_REF_CLK	OCP_A14	Output	Reference clock input. Synchronous clock reference for receive, transmit and control interface. The clock shall have a typical frequency of 50MHz. For baseboards, this pin shall be connected between the baseboard NC-SI over RBT PHY and the Primary Connector OCP bay. This signal requires a 100_KOhm pull down resistor on the baseboard. If the

			baseboard does not support NC-SI over RBT, then this signal shall be terminated to ground through a 100_KOhm pull down resistor. The RBT_REF_CLK sha not be driven until the card has transitioned into AL Power Mode.
			For OCP NIC 3.0 cards, this pin shall be connected between the <u>card</u> gold finger to and the endpoint silicon. This pin shall be left as a no connect if NC-SI over RBT is not supported.
RBT_CRS_DV	OCP_B14	Input	Carrier sense/receive data valid. This signal is used to indicate to the baseboard that the carrier sense/receive data is valid.
			For baseboards, this pin shall be connected betwee the baseboard NC-SI over RBT PHY and the connector. This signal requires a 100_kOhm pull dow resistor on the baseboard. If the baseboard does no support NC-SI over RBT, then this signal shall be terminated to ground through a 100_kOhm pull dow resistor.
			For OCP NIC 3.0 cards, this pin shall be connected between the <u>card</u> gold finger to and the endpoint silicon. This pin shall be left as a no connect if NC-SI over RBT is not supported.
RBT_RXD0 RBT_RXD1	OCP_B9 OCP_B8	Input	Receive data. Data signals from the network controller to the BMC.
			For baseboards, this pin shall be connected between the baseboard NC-SI over RBT PHY and the connector. This signal requires a 100_kOhm pull dow resistor to GND on the baseboard. If the baseboard does not support NC-SI over RBT, then this signal shall be terminated to GND through a 100_kOhm put down.
			For OCP NIC 3.0 cards, this pin shall be connected between the <u>card</u> gold fingers and the RBT_RXD[0:1 pins on endpoint silicon. This pin shall be left as a no connect if NC-SI over RBT is not supported.
RBT_TX_EN	OCP_A7	Output	Transmit enable. For baseboards, this pin shall be connected between the baseboard NC-SI over RBT PHY and the connector. This signal requires a 100_kOhm pull dow resistor to ground on the baseboard. If the baseboard does not support NC-SI over RBT, then

http://opencompute.org

1

1

I

I

I

			this signal shall be terminated to ground through a 100_kOhm pull down.
			For OCP NIC 3.0 cards, this pin shall be connected between the <u>card</u> gold finger to and the endpoint silicon. This pin shall be left as a no connect if NC-SI over RBT is not supported.
RBT_TXD0 RBT_TXD1	OCP_A9 OCP_A8	Output	Transmit data. Data signals from the BMC to the network controller.
			For baseboards, this pin shall be connected between the baseboard NC-SI over RBT PHY and the connector. This signal requires a 100_kOhm pull down resistor to GND on the baseboard. If the baseboard does not support NC-SI over RBT, then this signal shall be terminated to GND through a 100_kOhm pull down.
			For OCP NIC 3.0 cards, this pin shall be connected between the <u>card</u> gold finger <u>s</u> to and the RBT_TXD[0:1] pins on the endpoint silicon. This pin shall be left as a no connect if NC-SI over RBT is not supported.
RBT_ARB_OUT	OCP_A5	Output	NC-SI hardware arbitration output.
			If the baseboard does not support NC-SI over RBT or implements only one OCP NIC 3.0 interface, this signal shall be directly connected to the RBT_ARB_IN pin to complete the hardware arbitration ring on the OCP NIC 3.0 card. If the baseboard supports multiple OCP NIC 3.0 cards connected to the same RBT interface, it shall implement logic that connects the RBT_ARB_OUT pin of the first populated OCP NIC 3.0 card to its RBT_ARB_IN pin if it is the only card present or to the RBT_ARB_IN pin of the next populated card and so on sequentially for all cards on the specified RBT bus to ensure the arbitration ring is complete. A two OCP NIC 3.0 card example using an analog mux is shown in Figure 82Figure 78.
			For OCP NIC 3.0 cards that support hardware arbitration, this pin shall be connected between the <u>card</u> gold finger to -and the RBT_ARB_IN pin on the endpoint silicon. If the card implements two controllers, both must be connected internally to complete the ring, see <u>Figure 82Figure 78</u> . If hardware arbitration is not supported, then this pin shall be directly connected to the card edge

http://opencompute.org

I

1

1

I

I

					Nev <u>0.04</u> 0.0	
			RBT_ARB_IN pin	. This allows the h	nardware	
			•		n in a multi-Primary	
			Connector bases			
RBT_ARB_IN	OCP_A4	Input	NC-SI hardware	arbitration input.		
			If the baseboard does not support NC-SI over RBT implements only one OCP NIC 3.0 interface, this signal shall be directly connected to the RBT_ARB_OUT pin to complete the hardware arbitration ring on the OCP NIC 3.0 card. If the baseboard supports multiple OCP NIC 3.0 cards connected to the same RBT interface, it shall implement logic that connects the RBT_ARB_IN pi of the first populated OCP NIC 3.0 card to its RBT_ARB_OUT pin if it is the only card present or the RBT_ARB_OUT pin of the next populated card and so on sequentially for all cards on the specifie RBT bus to ensure the arbitration ring is complete two OCP NIC 3.0 card example using an analog mu shown in Figure 82Figure 78.			
			arbitration, this <u>card</u> gold finger endpoint silicon. controllers, both complete the rin hardware arbitra shall be directly RBT_ARB_OUT p arbitration signa Connector base	te and the RBT_A If the card imple must be connect g, see Figure 82F ation is not suppo connected to the in. This allows th Is to pass through poard.	ected between the RB_OUT pin on the ments two ted internally to igure 78. If rted, then this pin card edge e hardware n in a multi-Primary	
SLOT_ID0 SLOT_ID1	OCP_B7 OCP_A6	Output	NC-SI / FRU EEPROM Address 0/1. The SLOT_ID[1:0] pins shall be used to set the RBT Package ID. This pin is also used in setting the FRU EEPROM address.			
			For baseboards, the SLOT_ID[1:0] pins shall be physically tied to GND or to +3.3V_EDGE. The SLOT[1:0] values are based on the following mapping:			
			Physical Slot	SLOT ID1	SLOT ID0	
			(Decimal)	OCP_A6	OCP_B7	
			0	0	0	
			1	0	1	
		1		v	-	

http://opencompute.org

2	1	0			
3	1	1			
to the endpo ID[0]. SLOT_I ID[1]. Refer t for details.	int device GPI ID1 shall be ass to Section 4.8.1	[_ID0 shall be connected D associated with Package cociated with Package and the device datasheet			
devices, Pack second physi	For OCP NIC 3.0 cards with multiple endpoint devices, Package ID[2] shall be used to identify a second physical RBT capable controller on the same physical card.				
shall be buffe similar imple when the OC SLOT_ID[1:0] network silico generated loo be generated similar logic. isolation logio	ered on NIC sid mentation) to CP NIC 3.0 card J buffers shall is on until an "Au cally from the d from an on-b OCP NIC 3.0 de c for the Packa	the SLOT_ID[1:0] pins le with a FET switch (or a prevent a leakage path is in ID mode. The solate the signals to the ux Power Good" is NIC. This indication shall oard voltage monitor or esigners may omit uge ID addressing if the tes the signals when it is			
be directly co SLOT_ID1 sha	onnected to the all be connecte No isolation sh	g, the SLOT_ID0 pin shall e EEPROM A1 address pin; ed to the EEPROM A2 all be used for the FRU			
support, thes		ut NC-SI over RBT Ily be connected to the described.			

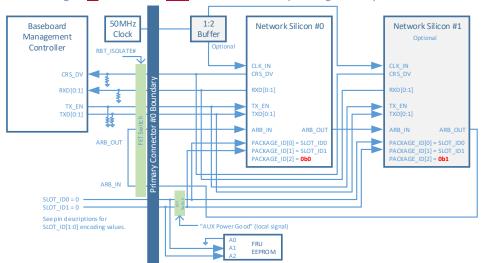


Figure <u>8177</u>: NC-SI Over_over_RBT Connection Example – Single Primary Connector

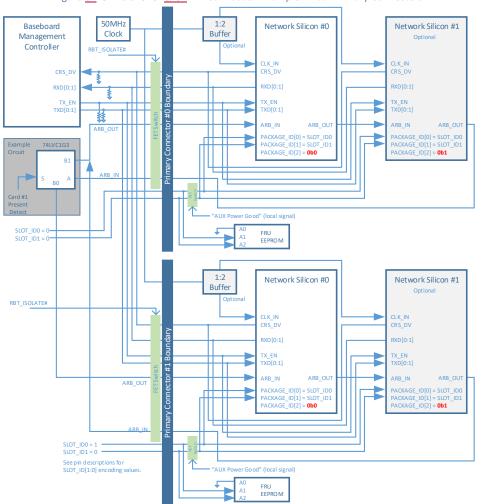


Figure 8278: NC-SI Over_over_RBT Connection Example – Dual Primary Connectors

Note 1: For baseboard designs with a single Primary Connector, connect ARB_IN to ARB_OUT to complete the NC-SI hardware arbitration ring. For designs with multiple Primary Connectors, connect ARB_IN and ARB_OUT to an analog mux to complete the NC-SI arbitration ring based on the number of cards installed in the system. An example dual Primary Connector implementation is shown in Figure

Note 2: For baseboard implementations having two or more RBT busses, the baseboard hardware arbitration rings shall remain within their respective bus and shall not cross RBT bus domains.

http://opencompute.org

Note 3: The logical implementation of the hardware arbitration ring shall maintain the arbitration ring integrity when there exists one or more cards that are plugged in, but are powered off (e.g. in ID Mode).

Note 4: For OCP NIC 3.0 cards with two discrete endpoint silicon, the Package ID[2] bit shall be statically set based on the silicon instance. For example, the figure above shows Network Silicon #0 and Network Silicon #1. Network Silicon #0 has Package ID[2] = 0b0, Network Silicon #1 has Package ID[2] = 0b1.

Note 5: Designs that implement a clock fan out buffer will affect the RBT timing budget. Careful analysis of the timing budget is required. Refer to Section 5.1 for RBT signal integrity and timing budget considerations.

3.4.5 Scan Chain Pins

This section provides the pin assignments for the Scan Chain interface signals on the Primary Connector OCP Bay. The scan chain is a point-to-point bus on a per OCP slot basis. The scan chain consists of two unidirectional busses, a common clock and a common load signal. The DATA_OUT signal serially shifts control signals from the baseboard to the OCP NIC 3.0 card. The DATA_IN signal serially shifts bits from the OCP NIC 3.0 card to the baseboard. The DATA_OUT and DATA_IN chains are independent of each other. The scan chain CLK is driven from the baseboard. The LD pin, when asserted by the baseboard, allows loading of the data on to the shift registers. An example timing diagram is shown in Figure example connection diagram is shown in Figure 84.

Note: The DATA_OUT chain is provisioned, but is not used on OCP NIC 3.0 cards for this revision of the specification.

Signal Name	Pin #	Baseboard Direction	Signal Description
CLK	OCP_B6	Output	Scan clock. The CLK is an output pin from the baseboard to the OCP NIC 3.0 card. The CLK may run up to 12.5MHz.
			For baseboard implementations, the CLK pin shall be connected to the Primary Connector. The CLK pin shall be tied directly to GND if the scan chain is not used.
			For NIC implementations, the CLK pin shall be connected to Shift Registers 0 & 1, and optionally connected to Shift Registers 2 & 3 (if implemented) as defined in the text and <u>Figure 84</u> Figure 80, below. The CLK pin shall be pulled up to +3.3V_EDGE through a 1_kOhm resistor.
DATA_OUT	OCP_B5	Output	Scan data output from the baseboard to the OCP NIC 3.0 card. This bit stream is used to shift configuration data out to the NIC.

Table 2524: Pin Descriptions – Scan Chain

			For baseboard implementations, the DATA_OUT pin shall be connected to the Primary Connector. The DATA_OUT pin shall be pulled down to GND through a 1_kOhm resistor if the scan chain is not used. For NIC implementations, the DATA_OUT pin shall be pulled down to GND on the OCP NIC 3.0 card through a 10 kOhm resistor.
DATA_IN	OCP_B4	Input	Scan data input to the baseboard. This bit stream is used to shift out NIC status bits to the baseboard.
			For baseboard implementations, the DATA_IN pin shall be pulled up to +3.3V_EDGE through a 10_kOhm resistor to prevent the input signal from floating if a card is not installed. This pin may be left as a no connect if the scan chain is not used.
			For NIC implementations, the DATA_IN scan chain is required. The DATA_IN pin shall be connected to Shift Register 0, as defined in the text and Figure 84Figure 80.
LD#	OCP_B3	Output	Scan shift register load. Used to latch configuration data on the OCP NIC 3.0 card.
			For baseboard implementations, the LD# pin shall be pulled up to +3.3V_EDGE through a 1_kOhm resistor if the scan chain is not used to prevent the OCP NIC 3.0 card from erroneous data latching.
			For NIC implementations, the LD# pin implementation is required. The LD# pin shall be connected to Shift Registers 0 & 1, and optionally connected to Shift Registers 2 & 3 (if implemented) as defined in the text and <u>Figure 84Figure 80</u> . The LD# pin shall be pulled up to +3.3V_EDGE through a 10 kOhm resistor.

Figure 8379: Example Scan Chain Timing Diagram

🐓 /scan_chain_example/CLK	-No Data-		M	mm	າດດາດດ	າດດາດດ	າທາກາ	m	nnnn	າດດາດດາ	mm	າດດາດ				www
🐓 /scan_chain_example/LD_N	-No Data-	L	,													
🛃 / /scan_chain_example/byte_data_in	-No Data-	x) byte()[7:0] (b	rte1[7:0]	(byte2[7:0]	byte3[7:	0]	byte0[7:0]	(byte1[7:0]	(byte2[7	0] (byte	3[7:0]	<u>[byte0[7:0]</u>	<u>(byte1[7:0</u>)(
₽	-No Data-	X	byte:	3[7:0] (b	(te2[7:0]	(byte1[7:0]	(byte0[7:	0]	byte3[7:0]	(byte2[7:0]	(byte1[7	0] (byte	0[7:0]	[byte3[7:0]	(byte2[7:0	0] (

http://opencompute.org

1

I

1

The scan chain provides sideband status indication between the OCP NIC 3.0 card and the baseboard. The scan chain bit definition is defined in the two tables below. The scan chain data stream is 32-bits in length for both the DATA_OUT and the DATA_IN streams. The scan chain implementation is optional on the host, but its implementation is mandatory per <u>Table 26</u> and <u>Table 27</u> able 26 on all OCP NIC scan chain components operates on the +3.3V_EDGE power domain.

The DATA_OUT bus is an output from the host. The DATA_OUT bus provides initial configuration options to the OCP NIC 3.0 card. At the time of this writing, the DATA_OUT bus is not used. All baseboard systems that implement the Scan Chain shall connect DATA_OUT between the platform and the Primary Connector for subsequent revisions of this specification. The DATA_OUT data stream shall shift out all 0's prior to AUX_PWR_EN assertion to prevent leakage paths into unpowered silicon.

Table 2625: Pin Descriptions – Scan Chain DATA_OUT Bit Definition

Byte.bit	DATA_OUT Field	Default	Description
	Name	Value	
0.[07]	RSVD	0h00	Reserved. Byte 0 value is 0h00.
1.[07]	RSVD	0h00	Reserved. Byte 1 value is 0h00.
2.[07]	RSVD	0h00	Reserved. Byte 2 value is 0h00.
3.[07]	RSVD	0h00	Reserved. Byte 3 value is 0h00.

The DATA_IN bus is an input to the host and provides NIC status indication. The default implementation is completed with two 8-bit 74LV165 parallel in to serial out shift registers in a cascaded implementation. Up to four shift registers may be implemented to provide additional NIC status indication to the host platform. Alternatively, an OCP NIC 3.0 card vendor may choose to implement this chain using an active device (such as a microcontroller or CPLD). For active device implementations, there is an associated device start-up time. Refer to Section 3.11 for details on the +3.3V EDGE stable to the first data valid read in ID Mode.

DATA_IN shift register 0 shall be mandatory for scan chain implementations for the card present, WAKE_N and thermal threshold features. DATA_IN shift registers 1, 2 & 3 are optional depending on the line side I/O and LED fields being reported to the host. Dual port LED applications require shift register 1. Quad port LED applications require shift registers 1 & 2. Octal port applications require shift registers 1, 2 & 3.

The host should read the DATA_IN bus multiple times to qualify the incoming data stream. The number of data qualification reads is dependent on the baseboard implementation.

On the OCP NIC 3.0 card, a 1_kOhm pull up resistor shall be connected to the SER input of the last DATA_IN shift register. Doing so ensures the default bit value of 0b1 for implementations using less than four shift registers.

	Table <u>27</u> 26 . Pin Descriptions – Scan Chain DATA_IN Bit Definition						
Byte.bit	DATA_IN Field Name	Default	Description				
		Value					
0.0	PRSNTB[0]#	0bX	PRSNTB[3:0]# bits shall reflect the same state as				
0.1	PRSNTB[1]#	0bX	the signals on the Primary Connector. Connect				

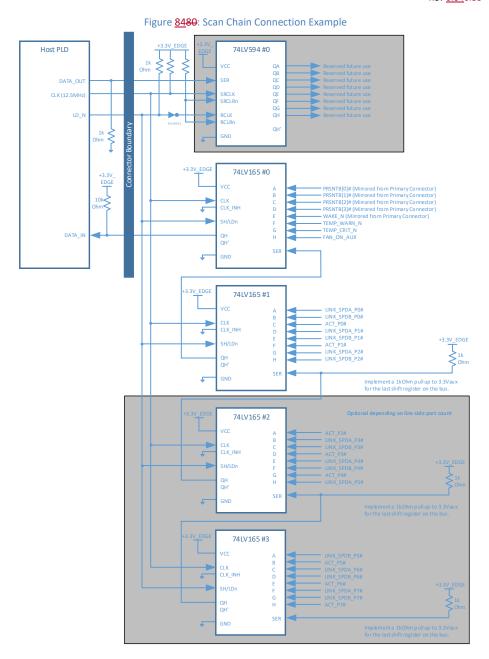
Table 2726: Pin Descriptions – Scan Chain DATA_IN Bit Definition

0.2	PRSNTB[2]#	0bX	these scan chain signals directly to the OCP NIC
0.3	PRSNTB[3]#	ObX	3.0 card edge PRSNTB[3:0]# pins. The OCP NIC 3.0 implementer may alternatively choose to locally populate pull up and pull down resistors to these scan chain inputs as long as the PRSNTB[3:0]# values are the same on the scan chain and card edge.
0.4	WAKE_N	0bX	PCIe WAKE_N signal shall reflect the same state as the signal on the Primary Connector.
0.5	TEMP_WARN_N	0b1	Temperature monitoring pin from the on-card thermal solution. This pin shall be asserted low when <u>the network silicon or transceiver module</u> temperature sensor <u>s</u> exceed s the temperature warning threshold.
0.6	TEMP_CRIT_N	0b1	Temperature monitoring pin from the on-card thermal solution. This pin shall be asserted low when <u>the network silicon or transceiver module</u> temperature sensor <u>s</u> exceed s the temperature critical threshold.
0.7 FAN_ON_AUX	FAN_ON_AUX	060	When high, FAN_ON_AUX shall request the system fan to be enabled for extra cooling in the S5 state. The FAN_ON_AUX bit shall be asserted when the
			network silicon or transceiver module cooling requested threshold has been exceeded. The temperature at which this assertion occurs is device dependent.
			The FAN_ON_AUX bit shall deassert when the network silicon or transceiver module temperature is at least 5°C below the assertion threshold.
			0b0 – The system fan is not requested/off in S5. 0b1 – The system fan is requested/on in S5.
1.0	LINK_SPDA_P0#	Ob1	Port 0 link and speed A indication (max speed). Active low.
			0b0 – Link LED is illuminated on the host platform 0b1 – Link LED is not illuminated on the host platform.
			Steady = link is detected on the port and is at the maximum speed.

			Off – the physical link is down, the link is not
			Off = the physical link is down, <u>the link is</u> not <u>operating</u> at the maximum speed or <u>the port</u> is disabled.
			Note: The link and speed A LED may also be blinked for use as port identification.
1.1	LINK SPDB PO#	0b1	Port 0 link and speed B indication (not max
1.1		001	speed). Active low.
			0b0 – Link LED is illuminated on the host- platform 0b1 – Link LED is not illuminated on the host platform .
			Steady = link is detected on the port and is not at the max <u>imum</u> speed. Off = the physical link is down, <u>the link is</u> <u>operating at the maximum speed</u> , or <u>the port</u> is
			disabled. Note: The link and speed B LED may also be blinked for use as port identification.
1.2	ACT_P0#	0b1	Port 0 activity indication. Active low.
		0b0 – ACT LED is illuminated on the host- platform 0b1 – ACT LED is not illuminated on the host platform .	
			<pre>Steady = no activity is detected on the port. Blinking = activity is detected on the port. The blink rate should blink low for 50-500_ms during activity periods with a 50% duty cycle. Off = the physical link is down or disabled.</pre>
1.3	LINK_SPDA_P1#	0b1	Port 1 link and speed A indication (max speed). Active low.
1.4	LINK_SPDB_P1#	0b1	Port 1 link and speed B indication (not max speed). Active low.
1.5	ACT_P1#	0b1	Port 1 activity indication. Active low.
1.6	LINK_SPDA_P2#	0b1	Port 2 link and speed A indication (max speed). Active low.
1.7	LINK_SPDB_P2#	0b1	Port 2 link and speed B indication (not max speed). Active low.
2.0	ACT_P2#	0b1	Port 2 activity indication. Active low.
2.1	LINK_SPDA_P3#	0b1	Port 3 link and speed A indication (max speed). Active low.
2.2	LINK_SPDB_P3#	0b1	Port 3 link and speed B indication (not max speed). Active low.
2.3	ACT P3#	0b1	Port 3 activity indication. Active low.

2.4	LINK_SPDA_P4#	0b1	Port 4 link and speed A indication (max speed). Active low.
2.5	LINK_SPDB_P4#	0b1	Port 4 link and speed B indication (not max speed). Active low.
2.6	ACT_P4#	0b1	Port 4 activity indication. Active low.
2.7	LINK_SPDA_P5#	0b1	Port 5 link and speed A indication (max speed). Active low.
3.0	LINK_SPDB_P5#	0b1	Port 5 link and speed B indication (not max speed). Active low.
3.1	ACT_P5#	0b1	Port 5 activity indication. Active low.
3.2	LINK_SPDA_P6#	0b1	Port 6 link and speed A indication (max speed). Active low.
3.3	LINK_SPDB_P6#	0b1	Port 6 link and speed B indication (not max speed). Active low.
3.4	ACT_P6#	0b1	Port 6 activity indication. Active low.
3.5	LINK_SPDA_P7#	0b1	Port 7 link and speed A indication (max speed). Active low.
3.6	LINK_SPDB_P7#	0b1	Port 7 link and speed B indication (not max speed). Active low.
3.7	ACT P7#	0b1	Port 7 activity indication. Active low.

Open Compute Project • OCP NIC 3.0 Rev 0.840.83



3.4.6 Power Supply Pins

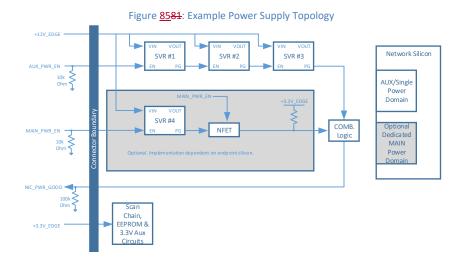
This section provides the pin assignments for the power supply interface signals. The AC/DC specifications are defined in the PCIe CEM Specification, Rev 4.0 and amended in Section <u>3.93.10</u>. An example connection diagram is shown in Figure 85Figure 81.

Signal Name	Pin #	Baseboard	Signal Description
		Direction	
GND	Various	GND	Ground return; a total of 46 ground pins are on the main 140-pin connector area. Additionally, a total of 4 ground pins are in the OCP bay area. Refer to Section 3.3 for details.
+12V_EDGE	B1, B2, B3, B4, B5, B6	Power	+12_V main or +12_V aux power; total of 6 pins per connector. The +12V_EDGE pins shall be rated to 1.1_A per pin with a maximum derated power delivery of 80 W.
			The +12V_EDGE power pins shall be within the rail tolerances as defined in Section <u>3.9</u> 3.10 when the PWR_EN pin is driven high by the baseboard.
			The OCP NIC 3.0 card may optionally implement a fuse on +12V_EDGE to protect against electrical faults.
+3.3V_EDGE	B11	Power	+3.3_V main or +3.3_V aux power; total of 1 pin per connector. The +3.3V_EDGE pin shall be rated to 1.1_A for a maximum derated power delivery of 3.63_W.
			The +3.3V_EDGE power pin shall be within the rail tolerances as defined in Section <u>3.9</u> 3.10 when the PWR_EN pin is driven high by the baseboard.
			The OCP NIC 3.0 card may optionally implement a fuse on +3.3V_EDGE to protect against electrical faults.
AUX_PWR_EN	B12	Output	Aux Power enable. Active high.
			This pin indicates that the +12V_EDGE and +3.3V_EDGE power is from the baseboard aux power rails.
			This signal shall be pulled down to GND through a 10_kOhm resistor on the baseboard. This ensures the OCP NIC 3.0 card power is disabled until instructed to turn on by the baseboard.
			When low, the OCP NIC 3.0 card supplies running on aux power shall be disabled.

Table 2827: Pin Descriptions – Power

		When high, the OCP NIC 3.0 card supplies running on aux power shall be enabled.
		For OCP NIC 3.0 cards that do not use a separate "main power" domain circuitry (or can operate in a single power domain), the AUX_PWR_EN signal serves as the primary method to enable all the card power supplies.
		It is expected that a baseboard will not drive signals other than SMBus and the Scan Chain to the OCP NIC 3.0 card when this signal is low.
OCP_B2	Output	Main Power Enable. Active high.
		This pin indicates that the +12_EDGE and +3.3V_EDGE power is from the baseboard main power rails. Additionally, this signal notifies the OCP NIC 3.0 card to enable any power supplies that run only in the Main Power Mode.
		The MAIN_PWR_EN pin is driven by the baseboard. This pin must be implemented on baseboard systems, but may optionally be used by the OCP NIC 3.0 card depending on the end point silicon implementation. Depending on the silicon vendor, end point devices may be able to operate in a single power domain, or may require separate power domains to function.
		For baseboard implementations, this signal shall be pulled down to GND through a 10_kOhm resistor on the baseboard. This ensures the OCP NIC 3.0 card power is disabled until instructed to turn on by the baseboard.
		When low, the OCP NIC 3.0 card supplies running on main power shall be disabled.
		When high, the OCP NIC 3.0 card supplies running on main power shall be enabled.
		This pin may be left as a no connect for OCP NIC 3.0 cards that do not use a separate "main power" domain SVR circuitry.
OCP_B1	Input	NIC Power Good. Active high. This signal is driven by the OCP NIC 3.0 card.
		The NIC_PWR_GOOD signal is used to indicate when the aux power domain, and main power domain rails are within operational tolerances.

state for pow	er up sequencir	pected NIC_PWR_GOOD ng depending on the MAIN_PWR_EN.
AUX_PWR _EN	MAIN_PWR _EN	NIC_PWR_GOOD Nominal Steady State Value
0	0	0
1	0	1
0	1	Invalid
1	1	1
good indicatio to isolate the an example in When low, th 3.0 card power tolerances or ramp times (T For baseboard platform I/O H indication. Th with a 100_kO a false power present. For OCP NIC 3 NIC 3.0 card p mode. This sig combinatoria discrete power	on to the NIC_P domains. Refer nplementation. is signal shall in er supplies are r are in a fault cc GAPL and TMPL) ha ds, this pin may hub as a NIC po is signal shall bu hm resistor on good indication 6.0 cards this sig power is "good" gnal may be imp logic, a cascad er good monitor	dicate that the OCP NIC not yet within nominal andition after the power ve expired. be connected to the wer health status e pulled down to ground the baseboard to prevent in f no OCP NIC 3.0 card is gnal shall indicate the OCP for the given power polemented by ed power good tree or a r output.
available for N	NC-SI communio	I be treated as V _{REF} is cations. Refer to timing SP0222 specification for



3.4.7 USB 2.0 (A68/A69) – Primary Connector Only

This section provides the pin assignments for the USB 2.0 interface signals. USB 2.0 is only defined for operation on the Primary Connector. USB 2.0 may be used for applications with end point silicon that requires a USB connection to the baseboard. Implementations may also allow for a USB-Serial or USB-JTAG translator for serial or JTAG applications. If multiple USB devices are required, an optional USB hub may be implemented on the OCP NIC 3.0 card. Downstream device discovery is completed as part of the bus enumeration per the USB 2.0 specification. A basic example connection diagram is shown in Figure 80.6 Figure 82. An example depicting USB-Serial and USB-JTAG connectivity with an USB hub is shown in

Table 2928: Pin Descriptions – USB 2.0 – Primary Connector only

Signal Name	Pin #	Baseboard Direction	Signal Description
USB_DATn	A68	Bi-	USB 2.0 Differential Pair – Primary Connector Only.
USB_DATp	A69	directional	
			A baseboard implementation shall provide a USB
			connection to the OCP NIC 3.0 primary connector.
			NIC implementations that require USB shall connect the bus to the end point silicon. This pin shall be left as a no connect if it is not used on the OCP NIC 3.0 card.
			The USB pins shall be directly connected between the end point silicon or USB device and the card gold fingers.

The USB interface shall be based on a V _{BUS} = 3.3_V. Both the baseboard and NIC device shall be capable of driving signals using 3.3_V logic. The OCP NIC 3.0 card may implement protection diodes and is up to the adapter vendor for placement.
To prevent leakage paths, a baseboard shall not use USB pull up resistors on the USB_DATp/n lines to indicate the bus data transmission rate. If used, pull up resistors shall only exist on the NIC side.
The AUX_PWR_EN signal may be used for downstream USB devices that require a V _{BUS} connection for host detection. Examples of this may include USB-serial converting devices.

Figure <u>8682</u>: USB 2.0 Connection Example – Basic Connectivity

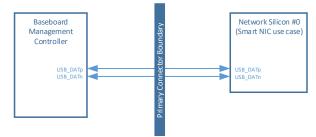
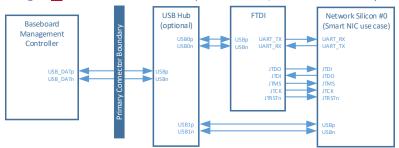


Figure 8783: USB 2.0 Connection Example – USB-Serial / USB-JTAG Connectivity



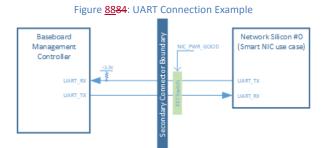
3.4.8 UART (A68/A69) – Secondary Connector Only

This section provides the pin assignments for the UART interface signals. UART is only defined for operation on the Secondary Connector. The UART pins may be used with end point silicon that require console redirection over the baseboard – such as Large Form Factor LFF SmartNICs. An example connection diagram is shown in Figure 88 Figure 84.

Signal Name	Pin #	Baseboard	Signal Description
U		Direction	
UART_RX	A68	Input	UART Receive. +3.3_V signaling levels. Secondary Connector Only.
			A baseboard implementations shall provide a UART receive connection from the OCP NIC 3.0 connector. The UART_RX pin shall be pulled up to $+3.3_{VAUX}$ on the baseboard to prevent erroneous data reception when the OCP NIC 3.0 card is powered off or not present.
			NIC implementations that require a UART shall connect the network silicon UART_RX pin to the UART_TX pin on the OCP NIC 3.0 connector. This pin shall be left as a no connect if it is not used on the OCP NIC 3.0 card.
			The UART_RX pin shall be buffered on the NIC to prevent a leakage path into unpowered silicon when the card is in ID Mode. The buffer may be controlled via a local "Power Good" indicator.
UART_TX	A69	Output	UART Transmit. +3.3_V signaling levels. Secondary Connector Only.
			A baseboard implementation shall provide a UART transmit connection to the OCP NIC 3.0 connector.
			NIC implementations that require a UART shall connect the UART_TX pin from the OCP NIC 3.0 connector to the target silicon UART_RX pin. This pin shall be left as a no connect if it is not used on the OCP NIC 3.0 card.
			The UART_TX pin shall be buffered on the NIC to prevent a leakage path into unpowered silicon when the card is in ID Mode. The buffer may be controlled via a local "Power Good" indicator.

Table <u>3029</u>: Pin Descriptions – UART – Secondary Connector Only

http://opencompute.org



3.4.9 RFU[1:24] Pins

This section provides the pin assignments for the $RFU[1:\frac{24}{2}]$ interface signals.

Signal Name	Pin #	Baseboard	Signal Description
(Primary /		Direction	
Secondary)			
RFU1 <u>/RFU3</u> , N/C	B68	Input /	Reserved future use pins. These pins shall be left as
RFU2 <u>/ RFU4</u> , N/C	B69	Output	no connect. These pins may also be used as a
			differential pair for future implementations.
			In this release of the OCP NIC 3.0 specification, T the
			RFU[1:2] pins are defined on both-the Primary
			Connector. RFU[3:4] are defined on and the
			Secondary Connector in this release of the OCP NIC
			3.0 specification. A total of two reserved pins are
			available for the SFF; a total of four reserved pins are
			available the LFF.

Table <u>31</u>30: Pin Descriptions – RFU[1:24]

3.5 PCIe Bifurcation Mechanism

OCP NIC 3.0 baseboards and OCP NIC 3.0 cards support multiple bifurcation combinations. Single socket baseboards with a single or multiple root ports, as well as a multi-socket baseboards with a single or multiple root ports are supported. The bifurcation mechanism also supports OCP NIC 3.0 cards with a single or multiple end points. These features are accomplished via I/O pins on the Primary and Secondary Connector:

- PRSNTA#, PRSNTB[3:0]#. The PRSNTA# pin shall connect to the PRSNTB# pins as a hard coded value on the OCP NIC 3.0 card. The encoding of the PRSNTB[3:0]# pins allows the baseboard to determine the PCIe Links available on the OCP NIC 3.0 card. <u>PRSNTA# and PRSNTB[3:0]# pins</u> exist for each connector. For the SFF, a baseboard shall read the pins associated with the Primary Connector to determine the card type. For the LFF, a baseboard shall read the pins associated with both the Primary and Secondary Connector to determine the card type.
- BIF[3:0]#. The BIF# pin states shall be controlled by the baseboard to allow the baseboard to
 override the default end point bifurcation for silicon that support bifurcation. Additional
 combinatorial logic is required and is specific to the card silicon. The combinatorial logic is not
 covered in this specification. The BIF[3:0]# pins may optionally be hardcoded for baseboards
 that do not require a dynamic bifurcation override. BIF[2:0]# pins exist on each connector.

A high level bifurcation connection diagram is shown in Figure 78 Figure 74.

3.5.1 PCIe OCP NIC 3.0 Card to Baseboard Bifurcation Configuration (PRSNTA#, PRSNTB[3:0]#) The OCP NIC 3.0 card to baseboard configuration mechanism consists of four dual use pins (PRSNTB[3:0]#) on the OCP NIC 3.0 card and a grounded PRSNTA# pin on the baseboard <u>per connector</u>. For the SFF, a baseboard shall read the pins associated with the Primary Connector to determine the card type. For the LFF, a baseboard shall read the pins associated with both the Primary and Secondary <u>Connector to determine the card type</u>. These pins provide card presence detection as well as mechanism to notify the baseboard of the pre-defined PCIe lane width capabilities. The PRSNTB[3:0]# pins are pulled up to +3.3V_EDGE on the baseboard and are active low signals. A state of 0b1111 indicates that no card is present in the systemin the connector(s). Depending on the capabilities of the OCP NIC 3.0 card, a selection of PRSNTB[3:0]# signals may be strapped to the PRSNTA# signal and is pulled low by the baseboard. The encoding of the PRSTNB[3:0]# bits is shown in <u>Table 32</u>Table 31 for and x8 PCIe cards. While SFF and LFF cards are allowed in an LFF compliant slot, the condition where the Primary Connector PRSNTB[3:0]# equals 0b1111 and the Secondary Connector PRSNTB[3:0]# pins is not equal to 0b1111 is invalid.

3.5.2 PCIe Baseboard to OCP NIC 3.0 Card Bifurcation Configuration (BIF[2:0]#) Three signals (BIF[2:0]#) are driven by the baseboard to notify requested bifurcation on the OCP NIC 3.0 card silicon. This allows the baseboard to set the lane configuration on the OCP NIC 3.0 card that supports multiple bifurcation options. <u>BIF[2:0]# pins exist on each connector. For the SFF, the BIF[2:0]# pins associated with the Primary Connector are used. For the LFF, the BIF[2:0]# pins associated with both the Primary and Secondary Connector are used to determine the requested bifurcation.</u>

For example, a baseboard that has four separate hosts that support a 4 x4 connection, should appropriately drive the BIF[2:0]# pins per <u>Table 32</u>Table 31 and indicate to the <u>SFF</u>OCP NIC 3.0 card setup a 4 x4 configuration.

As previously noted, the BIF[2:0]# signals require additional combinatorial logic to decode the BIF[2:0]# value and appropriately apply it to the end-point silicon. The combinatorial logic is not covered in the specification as its implementation is specific to the vendor silicon used.

3.5.3 PCIe Bifurcation Decoder

The combination of the PRSNTB[3:0]# and BIF[2:0]# pins deterministically sets the PCIe lane width for a given combination of baseboard and OCP NIC 3.0 cards. <u>Table 32</u>Table 31 shows the resulting number of links and its width for known combinations of baseboards and OCP NIC 3.0 cards. <u>A copy of this</u> <u>bifurcation decoder is also available on the OCP NIC 3.0 Wiki site. Please refer to:</u> <u>https://www.opencompute.org/wiki/Server/Mezz.</u>

Note 1: The baseboard must disable PCIe lanes during the initialization phase if the number of detected PCIe links are greater than what is supported on the baseboard to prevent a nondeterministic solution. For example, if the baseboard only supports a 1 x16 connection, and the OCP NIC 3.0 card only supports a 2 x8 connection, the baseboard must disable PCIe lanes 8-15 to prevent any potential LTSSM issues during the discovery phase.

Note 2: Due to separate PCIe REFCLKs and power state timing differences in multi-host configurations, <u>Table 32Table 31</u> shows the expected resulting links for a given baseboard and OCP NIC 3.0 card

		(1S											Ta	b	le i	32	31	PCI	e	Bi	furc	ati	or	n D)ec	ode	er f	or	<u>x3</u>			П					x2				Ca	ard	Widt	tł
Dual Host	2 Hosts	(1 Socket per Host)	2 Links		2.48.2.4.2.4.2.4		09101	'	100	(Host 0 only)	1x4 [Host 0 only]	1x2 (Horr Donlu)	1×1	(most u only) 1x8	(Host 0 only) 2x8		1x85 (Host 0 only)	2.48		1x4 (Host 0 only)	1x2 (Host 0 only)	- 1	(Host 0 only)	2×8	2%8	2%8	2x4 (EP 0 and 2 only)		,	2%2 (Mare 0.0.2 and 4)	4%2		1x2 (Host 0 only)	1x2 0Host 0 & 1only)	1x2 (Host 0 & 1 only)	1x2 (Host 0 only)	142 [Host 0 cm/v]	2×2 Hore 0.8 41	2%2 [Host 08.4]				2.×2 (Host 0 & 4)	
RSVD	BSVD		RSVD		BSVD		09100					r.		•	,			1		•	1					1				2.04 040.0-10	2x2 (Host 0.8.1)	•	0Host 0 only)	2x4 (Host 08:2 only)	2 x4 (Host 0 & 2 only)	4×4	4.44	2.84 (Host 0.8.4)	4×4 Host 0.2 48.61	4×4 (Host 0.2.4&6)	8x4 NOTE 1	•	8v4 NOTE 1	
	1 Host	First 8 PCIe lanes	4 x2 links			4x2,4x1	09011		142	(Socket 0 only)	1x2 [Sacket 0 anlu]	1x2 (Sectors Octobal)	14	(Jocket U only) 2x2	(Socket 0 8.2 only) 2x2	(Socket 0 & 2 only)	284	4×2	d identification.	2 x2 (Sooket 0 & 2 only)	4×2	- 01	(Sacket 0 anly)	2×2 (Socket 0 & 2 only)	1x2 (Socket 0 only)	2 x2 (Socket 0 & 2 only)	2 x/2 (Socket 0 & 2 only)	1		1sed Others Oracles	1x2 0Host () only)		1×8 (Host 0 only)	2×8 0Host 0 & 1	2×8 (Host 0 & 1)	2×8 (Host 0 & 1)	2 x4 (EP 0 and 2 only)	2x8 (Host 0.8.2)	4.48	4×8	4 x8		, 4	
	1 Host	stavnor illeansdo s	4 Links	Collect a		4 x4,4 x2,4x1	09010		1x4	(Socket 0 only)	1x4 (Socket 0 only)	1x2 (Southart Double)	181	2x4	4 x4	,	5 %7	4%4	pin to provide positive car	2 44	2%2	- 1vd	(Socket 0 only)	2 x4 (Sacket 0 & 2 anly)	2 x4 (Socket 0 8: 2 only)	4 x4	4 x4			1xd4	1x2	4	1×16	2 M8	1×10	9×1	2 M4	2×16	4×8	2×16	2×16		2×16	
Host	1 Host	staynor illeansdo z	2 Links		1x8,1x4,1x2,1x1 2 x8 2 x4 2 x2 2x1		09001		1.6	(Socket 0 only)	1x4 (Socket 0 only)	1x2 (Souther Domly)	181	(cocket u only) 1x8	(Socket 0 only) 2 x8		1x6 (Socket 0 only)	2%8	n PRSNTA and PRSNTB2	1x4 (Socket 0 only)	1x2 (Socket 0 only)	- 1v8	(Socket 0 only)	2×8	2x8	2%8	2 x4 (EP 0 and 2 only)			1x4	1x2	4.	1×10	1%	1×10	92×1	134	1×16	9%	1×16	1×16		1432	
Single Host	1 Host	taxon illeansdo i	1.2. or 4 Links	1, L, UI T LIN	1x16, 1x8, 1x4, 1x2, 1x1 2 x8 2 x4 2 x2 2 x1	4 84,4 82,4 81	09000		1×8		1 44	1x2	1x1	1x8	2×8		2	1×16	sufficient spacing betwee	2 H4	2 ×2	- 1vf6		2×8	1×16	1×16	4 x4			2N2 (0.0.2	4 %2		Tx2 (Socket 0 only)	1k2 (Socket 0 only)	1kZ (Socket 0 only)	2 x2 Socket 0 & 2 orly]	1x2 [Socket 0 only]	2 x2 [Sockets I) & d1	2x2 [Societs 0.8 4]	2 x2 [Sockets 0 & 4]	4 x2 (Sockets 0, 2, 4 & 6)		- 4 x2 (Sockers 0, 2, 4 & 6)	
	1Host 1Host 1Host 1Host 1Host 1Host 1Host 1Host	taxon illeansdo	1 or 2 Links		1x16, 1x8, 1x4, 1x2, 1x1 2 x8, 2 x4, 2 x2, 2 x1		09000		n the system 1x8	-	1×4	1x2	1x1	1x8	2×8		8	1×16	1b1011 is reserved due to in	1xd 1xd 2xd 1xd 2xd 2x2 (Societ00 cn/y) (Societ00 cn/y) (Societ08 2 cn/y) (Societ08 2 cn/y) (Societ08 2 cn/y)	1x2	- 1vf6		2.48	1×16	1×16	2 44				2x2 (Socket 0 8.1)		_	_	2 ×4 (Socket 0 & 2 only)		4 x4				8×4 (NOTE 1) (5		8x4 (NOTE 1) (S	
	1Host	variance impansion	1 Link	(No Bifurcation)	1x16, 1x8, 1x4, 1x2, 1x1		09000		RSVD - Card not present in the system 1x8 1x8	2	1x4	1x2	181	1×8	1%		9×	81%	RSVD - The encoding of 0	1x4	1x2	- 1vf6		1×6	1x16	1×15	1:4*		,	1k4 (Canton O anti)	1n2 (Socket 0 only)		1x8 (Socket 0 only)	2×8	2×8	2%8	2x4 (EP 0 and 2 only)	2x8 (Socket 0.8.2 only)	4×8	4×8	4×8		9 4 8 9	
	Host	500000000	otal PCIe Links		stem Support		stem Encoding BIF[2:0]	PPSNTB(2:0)#	011	2	061110	061110	061110	061101	061101	20 1100	nnt	0b1 100	061011		061001	1000		060110	00101	060 100	060011	0b0010 0h0001	0000	2 kd	2M2	. 4	1416	2×8	9×1	9/×[4 H4	2×16	4×8	2×16	2×16		2,46	
	£	2	E	rations	ŝ				Card Not Preserx 0b1 1x8.1x4.1x2.1x1 0b1				8					-			4 x2 (First 8 lanes), 4 x1 0b1 2 x2, 2 x1 1 w2 1 v1	BSVD for future x8 encoding 0b1000 1v16 1v8 1v4 1v2 1v1 0h0111								0b1111(not used) 0b1111(not used)	(b1111 (not used)	(bittit(not used)	(Db1111 (not used)	(Db1111 (not used)	(b1111 (not used)	0bTTT (not used)	Ob 1111 (not used)	060111	060110	06.0101	06.0100		000000	
			Network Card -	Supported PCIe Conligu				Name	Not Present Card No 1×8.1×8	1x8 Option A	1x4,1x2,1x1 1x4	1x2,1x1	181	1x1 1x8,1x	1x8 Option B 2x4, 2x2, 2x1 2x8, 2x4, 2x2, 2x1	2x8 Option B 4x4, 4	1x8, 1x4 2x4, 1x8 Device D 4 x2 (First 8 Janes), 4 x1	1x16, 1x8, 1x8 2x8, 2x4, 1x16, Device D, 4x4, 4x2, (First 8 lanes), 4x1	RSVD RSVD	2.x4,25 2.x4 1.x4,1x2	4.82 (Fit 2.82, 25 4.10 110 110 110 110		1x16 Option A	2 ×8 Dption A	1x16 Dption B 2x8, 2x4, 2x2, 2x1 1x16 Dption B 2x8, 2x4, 2x2, 2x1	1x16, 1x8, 1x4 2x8, 2x4, 2x2, 2x1 1x48 Device C 4x4, 4x2, 4x1	4 ×4	RSVD RSVD RSVD		0b1011(not used) 0b1010	091001	(pesn to used)	05011	060110	060101	050100	050011	060111	060110	060101	001090	0b0010 (not used)	00000	
						Minimum	Required	Edge	nla	2C	20	5	3		2C	40	26		RSVD	figurati 2C	Card Not Presen	LINC D RSVD	40	40	40	1x8, 1x4, 1x2, 1x 2x4, 2x2, 2x1 2x8, 2x4, 2x2, 1 2x8, 2x4, 2x2, 1	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	4 x2 (First 8 lane: RSVD 1x65, 1x8, 1x4 RSVD	BSVD		4 x2 (First 8 lanes), 4 x1 2 x2, 2 x1	5	8, 1s4, 1x2, 1x1	18, 2 H4, 2 H2, 2 H1	. 1×8, 1×4, 1×2, 1×1 . 2×4, 2×2, 2×1	1x16, 1x8, 1x4 2x8, 2x4, 2x2, 2x1 4x4, 4x2, 4x1	2,4 kl	<16,2x8,2x4,2x2,2x1			2x16,2x8,2x4,2x2,2x1 4x8,4x4,4x2,4x1		H2000 1%22 1%8,1%8,1%4,1%2,1%1 2%18,2%4,2%2,2%1 4%8,4%4,4%2,4%1	
																			- Production - Pro	Supported PCle Configurati	ard Smort Support lame of Present Card No	1x8 Dption A 1x8, 1x4, 1x2 1x8 Dption A 1x8, 1x2	1x4 1.02,	1x2, 1x1 1x2	1st 1st	1x8 Dption B 2x4, 2x1 2x8, 2x2	2 x0 up000 D 1 x4, 4 x4 1 x8, 1 x4 2 x4,	1x8 Option 0 4 x2 (Firs 1x16, 1x1	2x8,2x4, 1x15 Cption D 4x4,4x2 (F	SVD RSVD 2x4,2x1 2x4,2x1		RSVD RSVD16	1x15 Option A	2x8.Dption A	Ix18 Option B 2x8,2x	1×76,1% 2×6,2% 1.000 (holosof) d vd d v		2x16/Deline A	4 v8 Device A	2 v16 Deten B 4 v8.4 v	2x16,2 4x8,4x	2x16 Option C 8x4, 8x RSVD RSVD	x32 Option A 1x32 x32 Option A 1x32 2x16, 21 4x8, 4x8	
																			B		Midth Ni Nidth Ni nía Ni	SFF 2C+ 1	SFF 2C+	SFF 2C+	SFF 2C+	SFF 2C+	+1+	SFF 2C+ 1	SFF 4C+	RSVD R		SFF 20+	SFF 4C+	SFF 4C+	SFF 4C+	GEAC.	-	1				RSVD R		2

3.5.4 Bifurcation Detection Flow

The following detection flow shall be used to determine the resulting link count and lane width based on the baseboard and OCP NIC 3.0 card configurations.

- The baseboard shall read the state of the PRSNTB[3:0]# pins for the Primary Connector and Secondary Connector (if applicable). An OCP NIC 3.0 card is present in the system if the resulting value is not 0b1111 on the Primary Connector.
- Firmware determines the OCP NIC 3.0 card PCIe lane width capabilities per <u>Table 32Table 31</u> by the PRSNTB[3:0]# pins.
- 3. The baseboard reconfigures the PCIe bifurcation on its ports to match the highest common lane width and lowest common link count on the card.
- <u>4.</u> For cases where the baseboard request a link count override (such as requesting a 4-host baseboard requesting 4 x4 operation on a supported card that would otherwise default to a 2 x8 case), the BIF[0:2]# pins shall be asserted as appropriate. Asserting the BIF[0:2]# pins assumes the OCP NIC 3.0 card supports the requested link override.
 - Note: For cards that are already powered up, BIF[0:2]# reconfiguration requires a transition back to ID Mode. During this transition, the card power rails are inactive and manageability links may be briefly lost due to the RBT isolation state.
- 4.5. The BIF[0:2]# pins must be in their valid states upon the assertion of AUX_PWR_EN.
- 5.6. AUX_PWR_EN is asserted. An OCP NIC 3.0 card is allowed a max ramp time T_{APL} between AUX_PWR_EN assertion and NIC_PWR_GOOD assertion.
- 6-7. MAIN_PWR_EN is asserted. An OP NIC 3.0 card is allowed a max ramp time T_{MPL} between MAIN_PWR_EN assertion and NIC_PWR_GOOD reassertion. For cards that do not have a separate AUX and MAIN power domain, this state is an unconditional transition to NIC_PWR_GOOD.
- 7.8. The PCIe REFCLK shall become valid a minimum of 100 µs before the deassertion of PERST#.
- 8-9. PERST# shall be deasserted >1_s after NIC_PWR_GOOD assertion as defined in Figure 102Figure to Section 3.113-12 for timing details.

Commented [PH5]: For this use case when the system is up, i.e user setup to request link count override, the management interface would be lost momentarily if system toggle AUX_PVM_EN. This has negative end user experience for cards with single power domain. Seeking NIC vendors feedback on ways to eliminate this negative effect. This negative side effect should be specidescribe if there is not a solution.

3.5.5 PCIe Bifurcation Examples

For illustrative purposes, the following figures show several common bifurcation permutations<u>using a</u> <u>SFF</u>.

3.5.5.1 Single Host (1 x16) Baseboard with a 1 x16 OCP NIC 3.0 Card (Single Controller)

Figure 89-Figure 85 illustrates a single host baseboard that supports x16 with a single controller OCP NIC that also supports x16. The PRSTNB[3:0]# state is 0b0111. The BIF[2:0]# state is 0b000 to set the card as a 1x16 for bifurcation capable controllers. For controllers without bifurcation support, the BIF[2:0] pin connections are not required on the card. The PRSNTB encoding notifies the baseboard that this card is only capable of 1 x16. The single host baseboard determines that it is also capable of supporting 1 x16. The resulting link width is 1 x16.

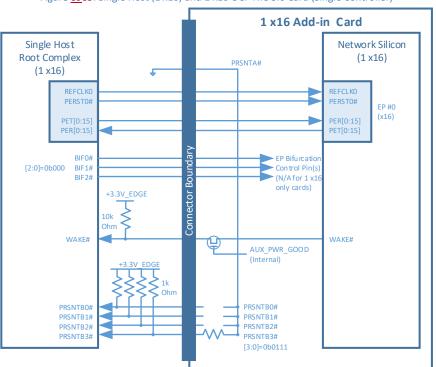


Figure 8985: Single Host (1 x16) and 1 x16 OCP NIC 3.0 Card (Single Controller)

3.5.5.2 Single Host (2 x8) Baseboard with a 2 x8 OCP NIC 3.0 Card (Dual Controllers)

Figure 90Figure 86 illustrates a single host baseboard that supports 2 x8 with a <u>single-dual</u> controller that also supports 2 x8 with dual controllers. The PRSTNB[3:0]# state is 0b0110. The BIF[2:0]# state is because the network card only supports a 2x8. The PRSNTB encoding notifies the baseboard that this card is only capable of 2 x8. The single host baseboard determines that it is also capable of supporting 2 x8. The resulting link width is 2 x8.

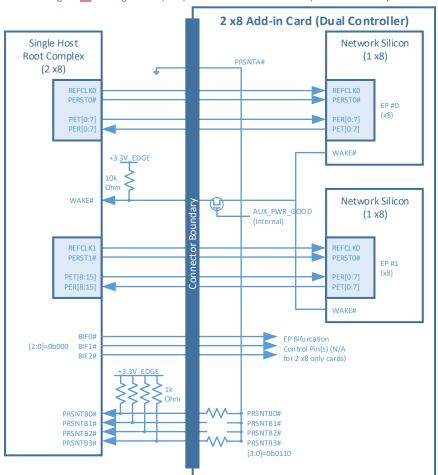


Figure <u>9086</u>: Single Host (2 x8) and 2 x8 OCP NIC 3.0 Card (Dual Controllers)

3.5.5.3 Quad Host (4 x4) Baseboard with a 4 x4 OCP NIC 3.0 Card (Single Controller)

Figure 91Figure 87 illustrates a quad host baseboard that supports 4 x4 with a single controller OCP NIC that supports 1 x16, 2 x8 and 4 x4. The PRSTNB[3:0]# state is 0b0100. The BIF[2:0]# state in this example is 0b110 as the end point network controller is forced to bifurcate to 4 x4. The PRSNTB encoding notifies the baseboard that this card is only capable of 1 x16, 2 x8 and 4 x4. The quad host baseboard determines that it is also capable of supporting 4 x4. The resulting link width is 4 x4.

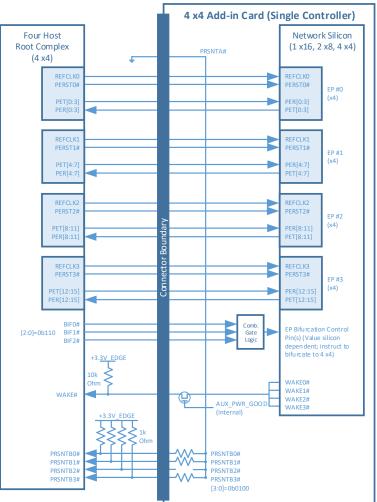
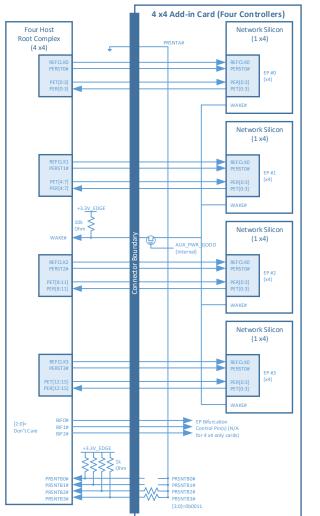


Figure <u>9187</u>: Quad Hosts (4 x4) and 4 x4 OCP NIC 3.0 Card (Single Controller)

3.5.5.4 Quad Host (4 x4) Baseboard with a 4 x4 OCP NIC 3.0 Card (Quad Controllers)

Figure 92Figure 88 illustrates a quad host baseboard that supports 4 x4 with a quad controller OCP NIC that supports 4 x4. The PRSTNB[3:0]# state is 0b0011. The BIF[2:0]# state is a don't care value as there is no need to instruct the end-point network controllers to a specific bifurcation (each controller only supports 1x4 in this example). The PRSNTB encoding notifies the baseboard that this card is only capable of 4 x4. The quad host baseboard determines that it is also capable of supporting 4 x4. The resulting link width is 4 x4.





3.5.5.5 Single Host (1 x16, no Bifurcation) Baseboard with a 2 x8 OCP NIC 3.0 Card (Dual Controller) Figure 93Figure 89 illustrates a single host baseboard that supports 1 x16 with a dual controller OCP NIC that supports 2 x8. The PRSTNB[3:0]# state is 0b0110. The BIF[2:0]# state is 0b000 as each silicon instance only supports 1x8. The PRSNTB encoding notifies the baseboard that this card is only capable of 2 x8. The quad host baseboard determines that it is capable of 1x 16, but down shifts to 1 x8. The resulting link width is 1 x8 and only on endpoint 0.

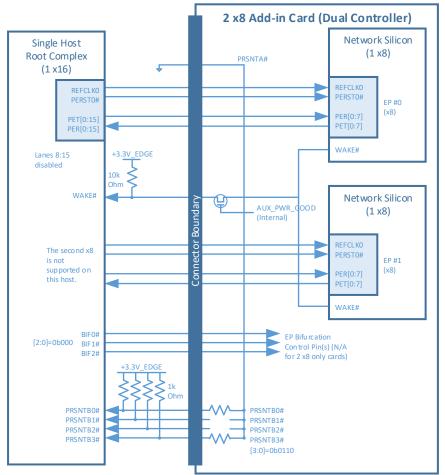


Figure <u>9389</u>: Single Host with no Bifurcation (1 x16) and 2 x8 OCP NIC 3.0 Card (Dual Controllers)

3.6 PCIe <u>REFCLK and PERST# Clocking TopologyMapping</u>

The OCP NIC 3.0 specification allows for up to four PCIe REFCLKs <u>and PERST# signals</u> on the Primary Connector and up to two PCIe REFCLKs <u>and PERST# signals</u> on the Secondary Connector. In general, t<u>T</u>he association of each REFCLK <u>and PERST#</u> is based on the <u>card</u> PCIe Link number on a per connector basis and is shown in <u>Table 33</u><u>Table 32</u>. Cards that implement both the Primary and Secondary Connectors of up to 6 <u>available</u> REFCLKs <u>and 6 PERST# signals</u>.

REFCLK[0:3] and PERST[0:3]# are defined for use in this release of the specification. REFCLK[4:5] and PERST[4:5]# are not currently defined for use. The following tables enumerate the REFCLK and PERST# mapping for SFF cards for 1, 2 and 4 links; LFF cards for 1, 2, 4 and 8 links. For a LFF 8 link scenario, the lower x4 "link-a" and upper x4 "link-b" of each x8 lanes are expected to use the same REFCLK and PERST [see Table 35]. A 1:2 clock driver circuit is expected on the OCP NIC 3.0 card in this case.

For multi-host use cases, the baseboard may require a multiplexer circuit to direct the Host 1, Host 2 PCIe reference clock to the connector REFCLK1 signal to maintain proper REFCLK associations for a card with two links. Refer to the diagrams in Sections 3.6.1 and 3.6.2.

	Таыс	<u>33</u> 52 . FCIE CIOCK <u>INLI CLK allu FLIGT</u> AS	550018110115
REFCLK #	PERST #	Description	Availability (Connector)
REFCLKO	PERSTO#	REFCLK aAssociated with Link 0.	Primary and Secondary
			Connector s only .
REFCLK1	PERST1#	REFCLK aAssociated with Link 1.	Primary and Secondary
			Connector <mark>s only</mark> .
REFCLK2	PERST2#	REFCLK Aassociated with Link 2.	Primary Connector only.
REFCLK3	PERST3#	REFCLK aAssociated with Link 3.	Primary Connector only.
REFCLK4	PERST4#	Not used.	Secondary Connector only.
REFCLK5	PERST5#	Not used.	Secondary Connector only.

Table <u>33</u>2: PCIe Clock-REFCLK and PERST Associations

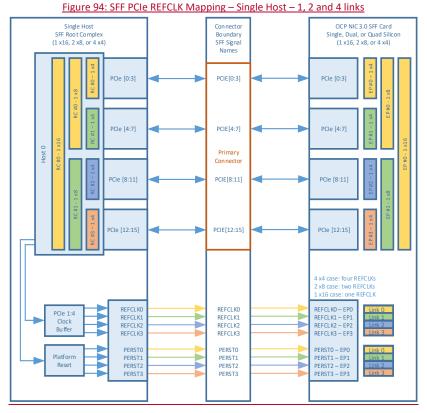
Table 34: SFF PCIe Link / REFCLKn / PERSTn mapping for 1, 2 and 4 Links

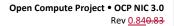
Primary Connector									
Lanes [0:3]	Lanes [4:7]	Lanes [8:11]	Lanes [12:15]						
Link 0 – x16, REFCLK0, PERSTO#									
Link 0 – x8, REFCLK0, PERSTO#		Link 1 – x8, REFCLK1, PERST1#							
<u>Link 0 – x4, REFCLK0,</u>	<u>Link 1 – x4, REFCLK1,</u>	<u>Link 2 – x4, REFCLK2,</u>	<u>Link 3 – x4, REFCLK3,</u>						
PERSTO#	PERST1#	PERST2#	PERST3#						

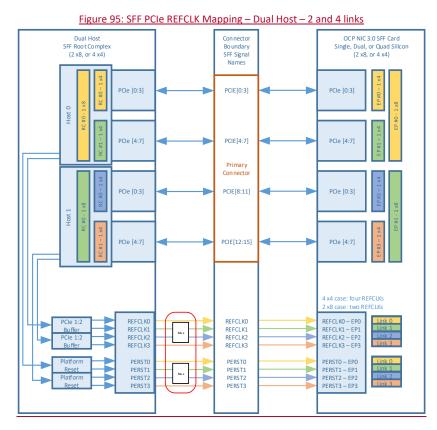
Table 35: LFF PCIe Link / REFCLKn / PERSTn mapping for 1, 2, 4 and 8 Links

	Primary C	<u>Connector</u>		Secondary Connector							
Lanes [0:3]	<u>Lanes</u> [4:7]	<u>Lanes</u> [8:11]	<u>Lanes</u> [12:15]	<u>Lanes</u> [16:19]	<u>Lanes</u> [20:23]	<u>Lanes</u> [24:27]	<u>Lanes</u> [28:31]				
<u>Link 0 – x32, R</u>	EFCLKO, PERSTO	<u>#</u>									
<u>Link 0 – x16, R</u>	EFCLKO, PERSTO	<u>#</u>		Link 1 – x16, REFCLK1, PERST1#							
<u>Link 0 – x8, RE</u>	<u>FCLKO,</u>	<u>Link 1 – x8, RE</u>	FCLK1,	Link 2 – x8, REFCLK2, Link 3 – x8 REFCLK3,							
PERSTO#		PERST1#		PERST2#		PERST3#					
<u>Link 0a – x4,</u>	<u>Link 0b – x4,</u>	<u>Link 1a – x4,</u>	<u>Link 1b – x4,</u>	<u>Link 2a – x4,</u>	<u>Link 2b – x4,</u>	<u>Link 3a – x4,</u>	<u>Link 3b – x4,</u>				
REFCLKO,	REFCLKO,	REFCLK1,	REFCLK1,	REFCLK2,	REFCLK2,	REFCLK3,	REFCLK3,				
PERSTO#	PERSTO#	PERST1#	PERST1#	PERST2#	PERST2#	PERST3#	PERST3#				

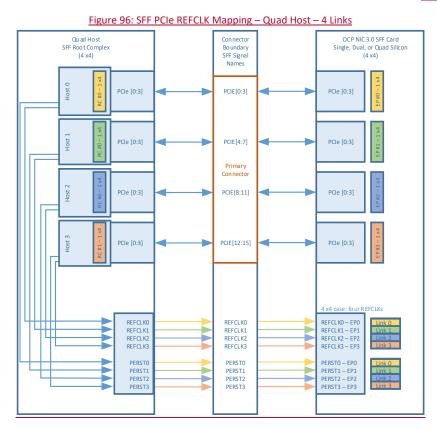
The following figures show the Link n, REFCLKn, PERSTn mapping for the SFF with 1, 2 and 4 links as single, dual and quad host configurations. For clarity, the PCIe sideband signals are not illustrated this section. Please refer to the signal descriptions and associated diagrams for connectivity requirements. For each OCP NIC 3.0 card, the following REFCLK connection rules must be followed:







Note: For dual host applications that connect to a two link endpoint, the baseboard Host 1 REFCLK0 and PERST0 signal needs to be multiplexed to the REFCLK1 and PERST1 pins of the OCP NIC 3.0 card edge. This ensures the mandated Link n, REFCLKn and PERSTn mappings are maintained.



Note: For quad host applications that connect to a two link endpoint, the baseboard Host 2 REFCLK and PERST signal needs to be multiplexed to the REFCLK1 and PERST1 pins of the OCP NIC 3.0 card edge. This ensures the mandated Link n, REFCLKn and PERSTn mappings are maintained.

3.6.2 LFF PCIe REFCLK and PERST# Mapping

The following figures show the Link n, REFCLKn, PERSTn mapping for the LFF with 1, 2 and 4 links as single, dual and quad host configurations. For clarity, the PCIe sideband signals are not illustrated this section. Please refer to the signal descriptions and associated diagrams for connectivity requirements.

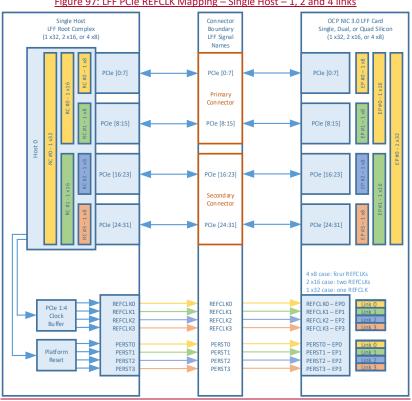
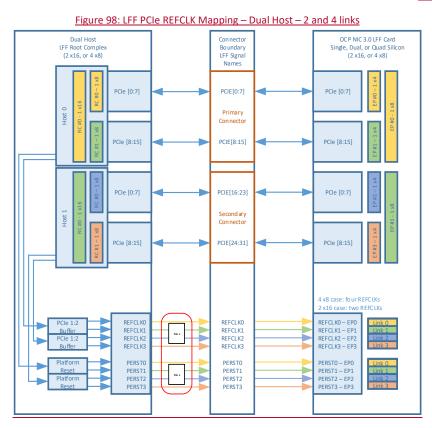
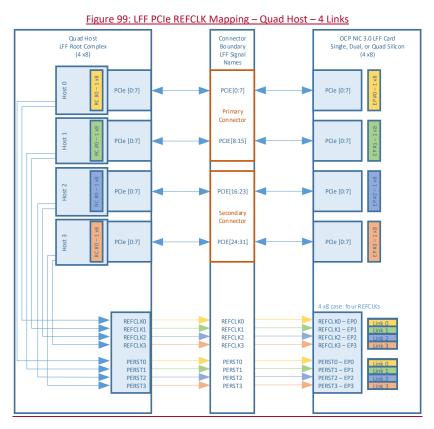


Figure 97: LFF PCIe REFCLK Mapping – Single Host – 1, 2 and 4 links



Note: For dual host applications that connect to a two link endpoint, the baseboard Host 1 REFCLK0 and PERSTO signal needs to be multiplexed to the REFCLK1 and PERST1 pins of the OCP NIC 3.0 card edge. This ensures the mandated Link n, REFCLKn and PERSTn mappings are maintained.



Note: For quad host applications that connect to a two link endpoint, the baseboard Host 2 REFCLK and PERST signal needs to be multiplexed to the REFCLK1 and PERST1 pins of the OCP NIC 3.0 card edge. This ensures the mandated Link n, REFCLKn and PERSTn mappings are maintained. Figure 90: PCIe Interface Connections for 1 x16 and 2 x8 OCP NIC 3.0 Cards

3.6.1<u>3.6.3</u> PCIe Bifurcation Results and REFCLK and PERST# Mapping Expansion

For the cases where the baseboard and OCP NIC 3.0 card bifurcation are permissible on the baseboard and OCP NIC 3.0 card, an expanded PCIe Bifurcation spreadsheet is available on the OCP Wiki site: https://www.opencompute.org/wiki/Server/Mezz.

Implementers shall use the spreadsheet version that is aligned with the spec. At the time of this writing, the latest spreadsheet is version 0.84.

<u>The spreadsheet this section</u> enumerates all of the supported PCIe link, lane and REFCLK mappings for each supported configuration. The bifurcation decoder is shown in Section 3.5.3.

Commented [NT6]: I deleted the bifurcation expanded table screenshots from the spec. The spreadsheet tables are LARGE in cell count and are hard to read in the PDF. Text updated to point users to the bifurcation expanded tables in the OCP spreadsheet

3.7 Port Numbering and LED Implementations

The OCP NIC 3.0 I/O bracket shall provide port labeling for user identification.

LEDs shall be implemented on the OCP NIC 3.0 I/O bracket when there is sufficient space for local indication. LEDs are typically placed on the primary side. LEDs may be optionally implemented on the secondary side of the card for space constrained implementations. LEDs may be remotely implemented on the card Scan Chain (as defined in Section <u>3.4.53.4.5</u>) for link/activity indication on the baseboard. configurations for the local and remote cases are described in the sections below. In all cases, the actual link rate may be directly queried through the management interface.

3.7.1 OCP NIC 3.0 Port Naming and Port Numbering

The numbering of all OCP NIC 3.0 external ports shall start from Port 1. When oriented with the primary side components facing up and viewing directly into the port, Port 1 shall be located on the left hand side. The port numbers shall sequentially increase to the right. Refer to Figure 100Figure 92 as an implementation.

3.7.2 OCP NIC 3.0 Card LED Configuration

For low I/O count small form factorSFF cards without built in light pipes (such as 1x QSFP, 2x QSFP, 2x SFP, or 2x RJ-45), or a large form factorLFF cards, where additional I/O bracket area is available, the card shall locally implement on-board link/activity indications. The card may additionally implement LEDs on the optional Scan Chain data stream.

For 4x SFP, a permissible LED implementation may include right angle SMT mount LEDs placed on the secondary side of the OCP NIC 3.0 card. The LEDs shall be located below the line side I/O cages.

Note: Depending on the end faceplate implementation (e.g. with an ejector latch), the secondary side LED implementation may be obstructed and biased to the left to prevent interference with the ejector cam mechanism.

The recommended local (on-card) LED implementation uses two physical LEDs (a bicolored Speed A/Speed B Link LED and a discrete Activity LED). <u>Table 36</u>Table 42 describes the OCP NIC 3.0 card LED implementations.

The LEDs shall be uniformly illuminated across the indicator surface. LED surfaces with a diffusion treatment are preferred. For ease of indication within the operating environment, all OCP NIC 3.0 cards shall implement measures to prevent bleed-through between LED indicators and <u>its-their</u> surrounding chassis components.

LED Pin	LED Color	Description
Link	Green	Active low. Bicolor multifunction LED.
	Amber	
	Off	This LED shall be used to indicate link.
		When the link is up, then this LED shall be lit and solid. This indicates that the link is established, there are no local or remote faults, and th link is ready for data packet transmission/reception.
		The LED is Green when the port is linked at its maximum speed. The LED is Amber when the port is not-linked <u>but not operating</u> at the highest speed. The LED is off when no link is present.
		For silicon with limited I/O, the Amber LED may be omitted. In this case, the Green LED shall simply indicate link is up at any configured speed.
		The illuminated Link LED indicator may <u>be</u> blinked and used for port identification through vendor specific link diagnostic software.
		The Link LED shall be located on the left hand side or located on the top for each port when the OCP NIC 3.0 card is viewed in the horizontal plane.
		For serviceability, green LEDs shall emit light at a wavelength betwee 513_nm and 537_nm while amber LEDs shall emit light at a wavelengt between 580_nm and 589_nm.
		For uniformity across OCP NIC 3.0 products, all link LEDs shall have the their luminance across the total surface area measured in millicandelas (mcd) with an average value between TBD-12 mcd to TE 18 mcd.
Activity	Green	Active low.
	Off	
		When the link is up and there is no activity, this LED shall be lit and solid.
		When the link is up and there is link activity, then this LED should blir at the interval rate of <u>½ Hz to 5 Hz</u> 50-500ms during link activity.
		The activity LED shall be located on the right hand side or located on the bottom for each port when the OCP NIC 3.0 card is viewed in the horizontal plane.

I

For serviceability, green LEDs shall emit light at a wavelength between 513_nm and 537_nm.
For uniformity across OCP NIC 3.0 products, all activity LEDs shall have its-their luminance across the total surface area measured in millicandelas (mcd) with an average value between TBD-12 mcd and TBD-18 mcd.

3.7.3 OCP NIC 3.0 Card LED Ordering

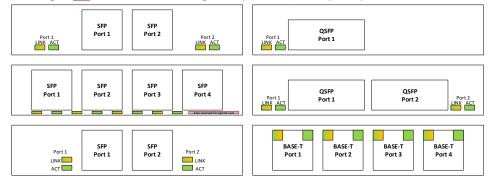
For all OCP NIC 3.0 card use cases, each port shall implement the green/amber Link LED and a green activity LED. For I/O limited silicon, the amber LED may be omitted.

When the OCP NIC 3.0 card is viewed from the horizontal position, and with the primary component side facing up, the Link LED shall be located on the left side and the activity LED shall be located on the right. The LED placement may also make use of a stacked LED assembly, or light pipe in the vertical axis. In this case, the Link Activity LED shall be on the top of the stack, and the Activity LED shall be on the bottom of the stack when viewed from the horizontal position. In all cases, the port ordering shall increase from left to right when viewed from the same horizontal position.

The actual placement of the Link and Activity LEDs on the faceplate may be left up to the discretion of the OCP NIC 3.0 card designer. The LED port association shall-should be clearly labeled on the OCP NIC 3.0 card <u>if the space allows</u>. Similarly, the LED for link and the LED for Activity indication shall-should also be marked on the faceplate.

For 4xSFP configurations, the LEDs may be placed on the secondary side of the card using right-angle SMT components. OCP NIC 3.0 designers may opt to use the scan chain LEDs instead or in addition to the on-card indicators.

Figure 10092: Port and LED Ordering – Example SFF Link/Activity and Speed LED Placement



Note 1: The example port and LED ordering diagrams shown in <u>Figure 100Figure 92</u> are viewed with the the horizontal position and the primary side is facing up.

Note 2: The 4xSFP LED implementation is biased to the left to allow clearance for the ejector latch cam.

3.7.4 Baseboard LEDs Configuration over the Scan Chain

A small form factorSFF OCP NIC 3.0 card with a fully populated I/O bracket (2x QSFP, 4x SFP or 4x RJ-45) does not have sufficient space for primary-side discrete on-board (faceplate) LED indicators. Section 3.7.23.8.2 presents an implementation for placing LEDs on the secondary side.

In this scenario, the line side link and activity LED indicators are implemented on the baseboard system via the Scan Chain for remote indication. The Scan Chain bit stream is defined in Section <u>3.4.5</u>^{a.4.5}.

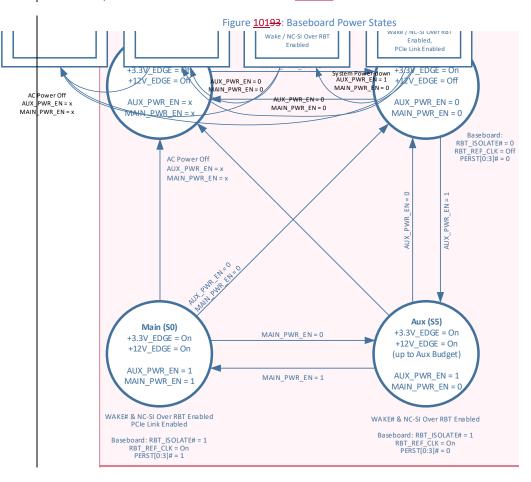
The baseboard LED implementation uses two discrete LEDs – a green/amber Link LED and a discrete green Activity. The physical baseboard LED implementation is left up to the baseboard vendor and is not defined in this specification. The LED implementation is optional for baseboards.

For serviceability, green LEDs shall emit light at a wavelength between 513_nm and 537_nm while amber LEDs shall emit light at a wavelength between 580_nm and 589_nm.

At the time of this writing, the Scan Chain definition allows for up to two link and one activity LED per port. A total of up to 8 ports are supported in the Scan Chain. The bit stream defines the LEDs to be active low (on). The Scan Chain LED implementation allows the NIC LED indicators to be remotely located on the OCP NIC 3.0 compliant chassis (e.g. front LED indicators with rear I/O cards).

3.8 Power Capacity and Power Delivery

There are four permissible power states: NIC Power Off, ID Mode, Aux Power Mode (S5), and Main Power Mode (S0). The transition of these states is shown in Figure 101Figure 93. The max available envelopes for each of these states are defined in Table 37Table 43.



Power State	AUX_PWR	MAIN_PW	PERSTn	FRU	Scan	WAKEn	RBT	PCle	+3.3V	+12V
	_EN	R_EN			Chain		Link	Link	_EDGE	_EDGE
NIC Power Off	Low	Low	Low							
ID Mode	Low	Low	Low	Х	X1				Х	Х
Aux Power Mode (S5)	High	Low	Low	х	х	х	Х		х	х
Main Power Mode (S0)	High	High	High	х	х	х	Х	Х	Х	х

Table 3743: Power States

Note 1: Only the PRSNTB[0:3]# scan chain signals are valid in ID mode as the OCP NIC 3.0 card power rails have not yet been enabled via the AUX_PWR_EN/MAIN_PWR_EN signals.

3.8.1 NIC Power Off

In NIC power off mode, all power delivery has been turned off or disconnected from the baseboard. Transition to this state can be from any other state.

3.8.2 ID Mode

In the ID Mode, only +3.3V_EDGE is available for powering up management only functions. Only FRU and scan chain accesses are allowed in this mode. Only the card PRSNTB[0:3]# bits are valid on the chain in this mode as the OCP NIC 3.0 card power rails have not yet been enabled via the AUX_PWR_EN and MAIN_PWR_EN signals. The WAKE#, TEMP_WARN#, TEMP_CRIT#, Link and Activity bits are invalid and should be masked by the baseboard in ID Mode.

The +12V_EDGE rail is not intended to be used in ID Mode, however leakage current may be present. The max leakage is defined in Section <u>3.93.10</u>. An OCP NIC 3.0 card shall transition to this mode when AUX_PWR_EN=0 and MAIN_PWR_EN=0.

3.8.3 Aux Power Mode (S5)

In Aux Power Mode provides both +3.3V_EDGE as well as +12V_EDGE is available. +12V_EDGE in Aux mode may be used to deliver power to the OCP NIC 3.0 card, but only up to the Aux mode budget as defined in <u>Table 38</u>Table 44. An OCP NIC 3.0 card shall transition to this mode when AUX_PWR_EN=1, MAIN_PWR_EN=0, NIC_PWR_GOOD=1 and the duration (T_{APL}) has passed for the ID-Aux Power Mode ramp. This guarantees the ID mode to Aux Power Mode transition (as shown in <u>Figure 102</u>Figure 94) has completed and all Aux Power Mode rails are within operating tolerances. The WAKE#, TEMP_WARN#, and TEMP_CRIT# bits shall not sampled until these conditions are met.

3.8.4 Main Power Mode (S0)

In Main Power Mode provides both +3.3V_EDGE and +12V_EDGE across the OCP connector. The OCP NIC 3.0 card operates in full capacity. Up to 80_W may be delivered on +12V_EDGE for a SFF Card and up to 150_W for a LFF Card. Additionally, up to 3.63_W is delivered on each +3.3V_EDGE pin. An OCP NIC 3.0 card shall transition to this mode when AUX_PWR_EN=1, MAIN_PWR_EN=1, NIC_PWR_GOOD=1 and the duration (T_{MPL}) has passed for the Aux-Main Power Mode ramp. This guarantees the Aux Power Mode to Main Power Mode transition (as shown in Figure 102Figure 94) has completed and all Main Power Mode rails are within operating tolerances. The WAKE#, TEMP_WARN#, and TEMP_CRIT# bits shall not sampled until these conditions are met.

3.9 Power Supply Rail Requirements and Slot Power Envelopes

The baseboard provides +3.3V_EDGE and +12V_EDGE to both the Primary and Secondary Connectors. The rail requirements are leveraged from the PCIe CEM 4.0 specification. For OCP NIC 3.0 cards, the requirements are as follows:

Power Rail	15 W Slot	25 W Slot	35 W Slot	80 W Slot	150 W
	SFF	SFF	SFF	SFF	LFF
	Hot Aisle	Hot Aisle	Hot Aisle	Cold Aisle	Cold Aisle
+3.3V_EDGE					
Voltage Tolerance	±9% (max)	±9% (max)	±9% (max)	±9% (max)	±9% (max)
Supply Current					
ID Mode	100_mA (max)	100_mA (max)	100_mA (max)	100_mA (max)	100_mA (max)
Aux Mode	1.1_A (max)	1.1_A (max)	1.1_A (max)	1.1_A (max)	2.2_A (max)
Main Mode	1.1 A (max)	1.1_A (max)	1.1 A (max)	1.1_A (max)	2.2 A (max)
Capacitive Load	150_μF (max)	150_μF (max)	150_µF (max)	150_µF (max)	300_µF (max)
+12V_EDGE					
Voltage Tolerance	+8%/-12% (max)	+8/-12% (max)	+8/-12% (max)	+8/-12% (max)	+8/-12% (max)
Supply Current					
ID Mode	50_mA (max)	50_mA (max)	50 mA (max)	50_mA (max)	50_mA (max)
Aux Mode	0.7_A (max)	1.1_A (max)	1.5 A (max)	3.3 A (max)	6.3 A (max)
Main Mode	1.25_A (max)	2.1_A (max)	2.9_A (max)	6.6_A (max)	12.5_A (max)
Capacitive Load	500 µF (max)	500_µF (max)	500_µF (max)	500_µF (max)	1000 µF (max)

Table 3844: Baseboard Power Supply Rail Requirements – Slot Power Envelo
--

Note 1: While cards may draw up to the published power ratings, the baseboard vendor shall evaluate its cooling capacity for each slot power envelope to determine if a transition to Aux Power Mode is allowed.

Note 2: The maximum slew rate for each OCP NIC 3.0 card shall be no more than $0.1_A/\mu s$ per the PCIe CEM specification.

Note 3: Each OCP NIC 3.0 card shall limit the bulk capacitance to the max values published (500_ μ F for a Small Form FactorSFF card, 1000_ μ F for a Large Form FactorLFF card).

Note 4: For systems that implement hot plug, the baseboard shall limit the voltage slew rate such that the instantaneous inrush current shall not exceed the specified max current. The equation is defined in the PCIe CEM specification and is dV/dt = I/C; where:

I = max allowed current (A) C = max allowed bulk capacitance (F) dV/dt = maximum allowed voltage slew rate (V/s)

The OCP NIC 3.0 FRU definition provides a record for the max power consumption of the card. This value shall be used to aid in determining if the card may be enabled in a given OCP slot. Refer to Section 4.10.2 for the available FRU records.

Additionally, the baseboard shall advertise its slot power limits to aid in the overall board power budget allocation to prevent a high power card from being enabled in a lower power class slot. This is

implemented via the Slot Power Limit Control mechanism as defined in the PCIe Base Specification. The end point silicon will power up in a low power state until power is negotiated.

3.10 Hot Swap Considerations for +12V_EDGE and +3.3V_EDGE Rails

Hot plug and hot swap support is optional for baseboard implementers. However, the OCP NIC 3.0 form factor lends itself to potential hot plug and removal events while the baseboard is powered on. These events need to be carefully orchestrated with the system-operating system and system management entity to prevent a system hang. A surprise extraction may occur in some instances when resources have not been quiesced and the card is removed. Many aspects of the system are involved in processing such an event in both cases. The current scope of this specification does not define an overall hardware or software system architecture to support hot plug. Instead, this specification only highlights the hardware elements that can be utilized to support hot plug for implementations.

The system implementer shall consider the use of hot_swap controllers on both the +12V_EDGE and +3.3V_EDGE pins to prevent damage to the baseboard or the OCP NIC 3.0 card. Hot_swap controllers help_limit with the in-rush current limiting while also providing overcurrent protection, undervoltage and overvoltage protection capabilities.

The hot swap controller may gate the +12V_EDGE and +3.3V_EDGE based on the PRSNTB[3:0]# value. Per Section 3.5.3, a card is present in the system when the encoded value is not 0b1111. The PRSNTB[3:0]# may be AND'ed together and connected to the hot_swap controller to accomplish this result. Per the OCP NIC 3.0 mechanical definition (Section 3.1.1), the present pins are short pins and engage only when the card is positively seated.

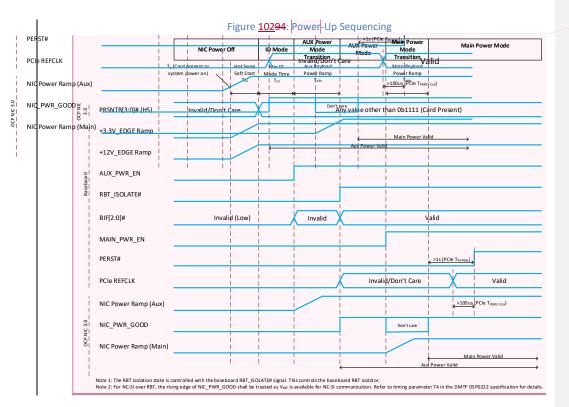
The PRSNTB[3:0]# pins are used to detect an OCP 3.0 NIC card insertion and removal event. The card type detection is described in Section 3.5. Through the use of in-band signaling, the PCIe link may be enabled to periodically train when a card is plugged in. Similarly, the signals may be used to detect a card removal. The card type is determined by querying the FRU data over the SMBus.

At the time of this writing, the DSP0222 Network Controller Sideband Interface (NC-SI) Specification does not define a mechanism to discover hot-plug support. Future work is needed for supporting this feature on NCSI over RBT interfaces.

Baseboards that do not support hot insertion, or hot extractions may opt to not implement these features.

3.11 Power Sequence Timing Requirements

The following figure shows the power sequence of PRSNTB[3:0]#, +3.3V_EDGE, +12V_EDGE relative to AUX_PWR_EN, <u>RBT_ISOLATE#</u>, BIF[2:0]#, MAIN_PWR_EN, PERSTn*, and PCIe REFCLK stable on the baseboard. Additionally the OCP NIC 3.0 card power ramp, and NIC_PWR_GOOD are shown. Please refer to Section <u>3.4.63.4.6</u> for the NIC_PWR_GOOD definition. Refer to DMTF DSP0222 for details on the NC-SI <u>controller and</u> clock startup requirements.



Commented [NT8]: From Hung Phu (HPE) 9/26/2018:

ditional timing parameters to consider:

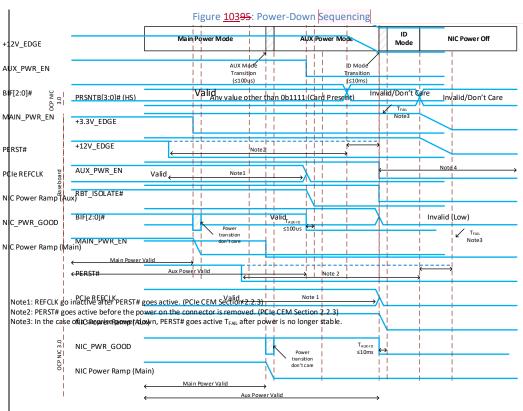
 ID Mode Ready: Spec minimum time from system power in regulation to when system can start reading data from NIC cards in ID Mode. Seeking NIC vendors worst case timing for all intended devices that are avail in ID Mode.

2) BIF[0:2]# pins valid at AUX_PWR_EN assertion is problematic for dynamic bifurcation. Possibly move BIF[0:2]# valid to prior NIC_PWR_GOOD but the timing need to be specified to prevent concerns w/ system driving unpowered (or ramping) I/O pins. Proposal:

a. System drives BIF[0:2]# after NIC_PWR_GOOD and NIC card can latch BIF[0:2]# with MAIN_PWR_EN. This may be a nonstarter for single power domain card.

b. Spec minimum ramp time for NIC_Power_Ramp (Aux) or minimum time after AUX_PWR_EN so the system can safely drive BIE[0:2]#

3) Propose to add NC-SI start-up timing from DMTF DSP0222 spec of "T4 – Network Controller Power up ready interval – 2s max" from NIC_PWR_GOOD to RBT ready to power-up sequence in Fig 94. RBT can also be shown to be isolated prior to this timing



Note 1: REFCLK go inactive after PERST# goes active. (PCIe CEM Section 2.2.3) Note 2: PERST# goes active before the power on the connector is removed. (PCIe CEM Section 2.2.3)

Note 3: In the case of a surprise power down, PERST# goes active T_{FAIL} after power is no longer stable.

Note 4: The baseboard shall have a minimum delay of T_{CYCLE_SFF} and T_{CYCLE_LFF} for the respective form-factors between AUX_PWR_EN deassertion (power off) and subsequent AUX_PWR_EN assertion (power on) to prevent powering up into a pre-biased condition.

Table <u>3945</u>: Power Sequencing Parameters

Parameter	Value	Units	Description
T _{ss}	20	ms	Maximum time between system +3.3V_EDGE and +12V_EDGE ramp to power stable.
			This parameter is only applicable to hot swap controller_based implementations. For non-hot swap applications, the +3.3V_EDGE and +12V_EDGE ramp is system dependent.
<u>Tscan rdy</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>ms</u>	Minimum time required between +3.3V_EDGE stable to the first scan chain data valid read.
T _{ID}	20	ms	Minimum guaranteed time per spec to spend in ID mode.

for NIC cards to completely discharge downstream VRs to prevent unintended side effect if the system come back up too fast.

Commented [NT10]: From Hung Phu (HPE) 9/26/2018

2)Taux-ID <=100uS in diagram. Table 37 shows Taux-ID =

duration for AUX_PWR_EN and MAIN_PWR_EN to stay down

Baseboard

OCP NIC 3.0

Maximum time between AUX_PWR_EN assertion and to	
NIC_PWR_GOOD assertion.	
Maximum time a batware MAIN, DM/D, FN accortion and to	Ì

7 u E	-	-	
			NIC_PWR_GOOD assertion.
T _{MPL}	25	ms	Maximum time between MAIN_PWR_EN assertion and to
			NIC_PWR_GOOD assertion.
T _{PVPERL}	1	s	Minimum time between NIC_PWR_GOOD assertion in Main Power
			Mode and PERST# deassertion. For OCP NIC 3.0 applications, this
			value is >1 second. This is longer than the minimum value specified
			in the PCIe CEM Specification, Rev 4.0.
<u>T4</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>s</u>	Maximum time interval from when the network controller NC-SI
			over RBT interface is able to respond to commands.
			The parameter T4 is defined in the DSP0222 specification and is
			measured from when V _{REF} becomes available. For OCP NIC 3.0, the
			value T4 is measured from the deassertion of RBT_ISOLATE#.
T _{PERST-CLK}	100	μs	Minimum Time PCIe REFCLK is stable before PERST# inactive.
T _{FAIL}	500	ns	In the case of a surprise power down, PERST# goes active at
			minimum T _{FAIL} after power is no longer stable.
T _{AUX-ID}	10	ms	Maximum time from AUX_PWR_EN deassertion to NIC_PWR_GOOD
			deassertion.
<u>T_{CYCLE_SFF}</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>ms</u>	Minimum time between AUX PWR EN deassertion to AUX PWR EN
			reassertion for SFF cards. Delay time allows for OCP NIC 3.0 card
			capacitors to discharge and prevent reapplying power into a pre-
			biased condition.
T _{CYCLE_LFF}	<u>60</u>	<u>ms</u>	Minimum time between AUX PWR EN deassertion to AUX PWR EN
			reassertion for LFF cards. Delay time allows for OCP NIC 3.0 card
			capacitors to discharge and prevent reapplying power into a pre-
			biased condition.

25

ms

 $\mathsf{T}_{\mathsf{APL}}$

3.12 Digital I/O Specifications

All digital I/O pins on the connector boundary are +3.3_V signaling levels. <u>Table 40</u> following provide the absolute max levels. Refer to the appropriate specifications for the RBT, PCIe and SMBus DC/AC specifications.

Table <u>40</u>46: Digital I/O DC specifications

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Units	Note
V _{OH}	Output voltage		3.6	V	
V _{OL}	Output low voltage		0.8	V	
I _{OH}	Output high current			mA	
I _{OH}	Output low current			mA	
VIH	Input voltage		3.6	V	
VIL	Input low voltage		0.8	V	
I _{OH}	Input current			mA	

Table 4147: Digital I/O AC specifications

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Units	Note
T _{OR}	Output rise time			ns	
TOF	Output fall time			ns	

4 Management and Pre-OS Requirements

OCP NIC 3.0 card management is an important aspect to overall system management. This section specifies a common set of management requirements for OCP NIC 3.0 implementations. There are three types of implementations (RBT+MCTP Type, RBT Type, and MCTP Type) depending on the physical sideband management interfaces, transports, and traffic supported over different transports. An OCP NIC 3.0 implementation shall support at least one type of implementation for card management. For a given type of implementation, an OCP NIC 3.0 card shall support type specific requirements described in Sections 4.1 through 4.7.

Table 4248: OCP NIC 3.0 Management Implementation Definition
--

Management Type	Definition						
RBT Type	The RBT Type management interface is exclusive to the Reduced Media						
	Independent Interface (RMII) Based Transport (RBT). The NIC card is required						
	to support the DSP0222 Network Controller Sideband Interface (NC-SI)						
	Specification for this management						
RBT+MCTP Type	The RBT+MCTP management interface supports both the RBT and MCTP						
	standards, specifically the DSP0222 Network Controller Sideband Interface						
	(NC-SI) Specification, DSP0236 Management Component Transport Protocol						
	(MCTP) Base Specification, and the associated binding specifications. This is						
	the preferred management implementation for baseboard NIC cards. See						
	MCTP Type below for more details						
МСТР Туре	The MCTP management interface supports MCTP standards specifically the						
	DSP0236 Management Component Transport Protocol (MCTP) Base						
	Specification and the associated binding specifications.						

4.1 Sideband Management Interface and Transport

OCP NIC 3.0 sideband management interfaces are used by a Management Controller (MC) or Baseboard Management Controller (BMC) to communicate with the NIC. <u>Table 43</u>Table 49 summarizes the sideband management interface and transport requirements.

Table 4349: Sideband	Management	Interface and	Transport	Requirements

Requirement	RBT+MCTP	RBT Type	МСТР
	Туре		Туре
NC-SI 1.1 -compliant RMII Based Transport (RBT) including	Required	Required	N/A
physical interface defined in Section 10 of DMTF DSP0222			
I ² C compliant physical interface for FRU EEPROM	Required	Required	Required
SMBus 2.0 compliant physical interface	Required	N/A	Required
Management Component Transport Protocol (MCTP) Base	Required	N/A	Required
1.3 (DSP0236 1.3 compliant) over MCTP/SMBus Binding			
(DSP0237 1.1 c ompliant)			
PCIe VDM compliant physical interface	Optional	Optional	Optional
Management Component Transport Protocol (MCTP) Base	Optional	Optional	Optional
1.3 (DSP0236 1.3 compliant) over MCTP/PCIe VDM Binding			
(DSP0238 1.0 compliant)			

4.2 NC-SI Traffic

DMTF DSP0222 defines two types of NC-SI traffic: Pass-Through and Control. <u>Table 44</u><u>Table 50</u> summarizes the NC-SI traffic requirements.

Table 4450: NC-SI Traffic Requirements

Requirement	RBT+MCTP	RBT Type	МСТР
	Туре		Туре
NC-SI Control over RBT (DMTF DSP0222 1.1 or later compliant)	Required	Required	N/A
NC-SI Control over MCTP (DMTF DSP0261 1.2 compliant)	Required	N/A	Required
NC-SI Pass-Through over RBT (DMTF DSP0222 1.1 compliant)	Required	Required	N/A
NC-SI Pass-Through over MCTP (DMTF DSP0261 1.2 compliant)	Optional	N/A	Optional

Note: A Management Controller (MC) is allowed to use NC-SI Control traffic only without enabling NC-SI pass-through.

4.3 Management Controller (MC) MAC Address Provisioning

An OCP NIC 3.0 compliant card that supports NC-SI pass-through shall provision one or more MAC addresses per Package (refer to the Package definition as detailed in the DMTF DSP0222 specification) for Out-Of-Band (OOB) management traffic. The number of MC MAC addresses provisioned is implementation dependent. These MAC addresses are not exposed to the host(s) as available MAC addresses. The MC is not required to use these provisioned MAC addresses. Table 45Table 51 summarizes the MC MAC address provisioning requirements.

Table <u>45</u>51: MC MAC Address Provisioning Requirements

Requirement	RBT+MCTP	RBT Type	МСТР
	Туре		Туре
One or more MAC Addresses per package shall be provisioned for the MC.	Required	Required	Optional
The OCP NIC 3.0 platform may choose to use the NIC vendor allocated MAC addresses for the BMC.			
The usage of provisioned MAC addresses are BMC implementation specific and is outside the scope of this specification.			
The recommended MAC address allocation scheme is stated below.			
Assumptions:			
1. The number of BMCs or virtual BMCs is the same as			
the number of hosts (1:1 relationship between each host and the BMC).			

2.	The maximum number of partitions on each port is			
	the same.			
Variabl				
•	<pre>num_ports - Number of Ports on the OCP NIC 3.0 card</pre>			
•	<pre>max_parts - Maximum number of partitions on a part</pre>			
	port num hosts – Number of hosts supported by the			
•	NIC			
•	first addr – The MAC address of the first port			
•	on the first host for the first partition on that port			
•	host addr[i] - base MAC address of i th host (0			
-	$\leq i \leq num hosts-1$)			
•	bmc addr[i] - base MAC address of i th BMC (0			
	$\leq i \leq num hosts-1$)			
	_ ,			
E e une ····				
Formul •	host addr[i] = first addr +			
•	i*num ports*(max parts+1)			
•	The assignment of MAC address used by i th host on			
	port j for the partition k is out of the scope of this			
	specification.			
•	bmc_addr[i] = host_addr[i] + num_ports*max_parts			
•	The MAC address used by i th BMC on port j, where 0			
	\leq i \leq num_hosts-1 and 0 \leq j \leq num_ports -1 is			
	bmc_addr[i] + j			
C	the the set of the falles de march and and	De sudare l	De sudar l	Onting
•••	t at least one of the following mechanism for oned MC MAC Address retrieval:	Required	Required	Optional
•	-SI Control/RBT (DMTF DSP0222 1.1 or later			
	npliant)			
	-SI Control/MCTP (DMTF DSP0261 1.2 compliant)			
Note: 7	This comphility is playing to be included in revision 4.2			
	This capability is planned to be included in revision 1.2 DSP0222 NC-SI specification.			
or the l				
For DIV	1TF DSP0222 1.1 compliant OCP NIC 3.0			
•	nentations, MC MAC address retrieval shall be			
•••	ted using NC-SI OEM commands. An OCP NIC 3.0			
•	nentation, that is compliant with DMTF DSP0222 that s standard NC-SI commands for MC MAC address			
	Standard NC-SI COMMANDS TOP IVIC IVIAC AUDIESS	1		

4.4 Temperature Reporting

An OCP NIC 3.0 implementation can have several silicon components including one or more ASICs implementing NIC functions and one or more transceiver modules providing physical network media connectivity. For the system management, it is important that temperatures of these components can be retrieved over sideband interfaces.

The temperature reporting interface shall be accessible in Aux Power Mode (S5), and Main Power Mode (S0). <u>Table 46Table 52</u> summarizes temperature reporting requirements. These requirements improve system thermal management and allow the baseboard management device to access key component temperatures on an OCP NIC 3.0 card. When the temperature reporting function is implemented, it is required that the temperature reporting accuracy is within $\pm 3^{\circ}$ C.

Requirement	RBT+MCTP	RBT Type	MCTP
	Туре		Туре
Component Temperature Reporting for a component with TDP $\ge 8W5 W$	Required	Required	Required
Component Temperature Reporting for a component with TDP < 8W 5 W	Recommended	Recommended	Recommended
When the temperature sensor reporting function is implemented, the OCP NIC 3.0 card shall support PLDM for Platform Monitoring and Control (DSP0248 1.1 compliant) for temperature reporting.	Required	Required	Required
When the temperature sensor reporting function is implemented, the OCP NIC 3.0 card shall report upper- warning, uppercritical, and upperfatal thresholds for PLDM numeric sensors. Note: <u>Refer to DSP0248 For-for</u> definitions of the <u>upper</u> warning, <u>upper</u> critical, and <u>upper</u> fatal thresholds , refer to DSP0248 1.1 .	Required	Required	Required
When the temperature reporting function is implemented using PLDM numeric sensors, the temperature tolerance shall be reported <u>as part of the sensor Platform Descriptor</u> Record (PDR) format.	Required	Required	Required
Support for NIC self-shutdown.	Optional	Optional	Optional
The purpose of this-the self-shutdown feature is to "self- protect" the NIC <u>ASIC</u> from permanent damage due to high operating temperatures <u>experienced by the NIC</u> . The NIC can may accomplish this by reducing the power consumed by the <u>deviceASIC</u> . A BMC may continuously monitor the NIC <u>ASIC temperature and shutdown the NIC ASIC as soon as the</u> temperature reaches a threshold value.			
There may be scenarios and implementations where the OCP NIC ASIC may be required to self-shutdown without			

Table 4652: Temperature Reporting Requirements

	Open Con	npute Project	OCP NIC 3.0	
			Rev <u>0.84</u> 0.83	
depending on an external entity like the BMC. For those				
scenarios and implementations, the self-shutdown feature is				
a final effort in preventing permanent damage to the NIC				
ASIC at the expense of potential data loss.				
Asic at the expense of potential data loss.				
The If the self-shutdown feature is implemented, the NIC				
ASIC shall monitor its temperature and shut-down itself as				
soon as the <u>self-shutdown</u> threshold value is reached. The				
value of the self-shutdown threshold is implementation				
specific. It is recommended that the self-shutdown				 Commented [MC11]: The self-shutdown should be 5C or
threshold value is higher than the maximum junction				more higher than than Tjmax.
temperature of the ASIC implementing the NIC function. It is				
also recommended that the self-shutdown threshold and				
this-value is between the critical and fatal temperature				
thresholds of the ASIC. The self-shutdown feature is a final				
effort in preventing permanent card damage at the expense				
of potential data loss.				
If this the self-shutdown feature is implemented, care shall				
be taken to ensure that the board power down state is				
latched and that the board does not autonomously resume				
normal operation.				
The OCP NIC 3.0 card does not need to know the reason for				
the NIC ASIC self-shutdown threshold crossing (e.g. fan				
failure). After entering the NIC ASIC enters the self-				
shutdown state, the OCP NIC 3.0 card is may not required to				
be operational. This might cause the system with the OCP				
NIC 3.0 card to become unreachable via the NIC.				
In order to recover the NIC from ASIC from the self-				
shutdown state, the OCP NIC 3.0 card shall go through the				
NIC ID Mode state as described in Section $3.8.13.9.1$.				
If the self-shutdown feature is implemented, the				
implementation shall provide a mechanism to				
enable/disable the feature.				
Note: It is assumed that a system management function will				
prevent a component from reaching its fatal threshold				
temperature.				

4.5 Power Consumption Reporting

An OCP NIC 3.0 implementation may be able to report the power consumed at the board level. It is important for the system management that the information about the power consumption can be retrieved over sideband interfaces. <u>Table 47</u> summarizes power consumption reporting

Table <u>47</u>53: Power Consumption Reporting Requirements

Requirement	RBT+MCTP	RBT Type	МСТР
	Туре		Туре
Board Only Estimated Power Consumption Reporting. The	Required	Required	Required
value of this field is encoded into the FRU EEPROM contents.			
This field reports the board max power consumption value			
without transceivers plugged into the line side receptacles.			
Pluggable Transceiver Module Power Reporting. The	Required	Required	Required
pluggable transceivers plugged into the line side receptacles			
shall be inventoried (via an EEPROM query) and the total			
module power consumption is Power Class of the module			
<u>shall be</u> reported.			
Board Runtime Power Consumption Reporting. This value	Optional	Optional	Optional
shall be optionally reported over the management binding			
interface. The runtime power value shall report the card			
edge power.			
PLDM for Platform Monitoring and Control (DSP0248 1.1	Required	Required	Required
compliant) shall be used for transceiver and component			
board power consumption reporting.			

4.6 Pluggable Transceiver Module Status and Temperature Reporting

A pluggable transceiver module is a compact, hot-pluggable transceiver used to connect the OCP 3.0 NIC to an external physical medium. It is important for proper system operation to know the presence and temperature of pluggable transceiver modules. <u>Table 48</u>Table 54 summarizes pluggable module status reporting requirements.

Table <u>4854</u>: Pluggable Module Status Reporting Requirements

Requirement	RBT+MCTP Type	RBT Type	МСТР Туре
Pluggable Transceiver modules Presence Status and	Required	Required	Required
Temperature Reporting			
PLDM for Platform Monitoring and Control (DSP0248 1.1 compliant) for reporting the pluggable transceiver module presence status and pluggable transceiver module temperature	Required	Required	Required

4.7 Management and Pre-OS Firmware Inventory and Update

An OCP NIC 3.0 implementation can have different types of firmware components for data path, control path, and management path operations. It is desirable that OCP NIC 3.0 implementations support an OS-independent mechanism for the management firmware update. It is desirable that the management firmware update does not require a system reboot for the new firmware image to become active. Table <u>49Table 55</u> summarizes the firmware inventory and update requirements.

Table 4955: Management and Pre-OS Firmware Inventory and Update Requirements

Requirement	RBT+MCTP Type	RBT Type	MCTP Type
Network boot in UEFI driver (supporting both IPv4 and IPv6 addressing for network boot)	Required	Required	Required

http://opencompute.org

I

UEFI secure boot for UEFI drivers	Required	Required	Required
UEFI Firmware Management Protocol (FMP)	Required	Required	Required
PLDM for Firmware Update (DSP0267 1.0-compliant)	Required	Recommended	Required

4.7.1 Secure Firmware

It is highly recommended that an OCP NIC 3.0 card supports a secure firmware feature. In the future versions of the OCP NIC 3.0 specification, the secure firmware feature is intended to be required. When the secure firmware feature is enabled and where export compliance permits, the OCP NIC 3.0 card shall verify firmware components prior to the execution, execute only signed and verified firmware components, and only allow authenticated firmware updates. Where applicable, an OCP NIC 3.0 implementation shall use the guidelines provided in NIST SP 800-193 (draft)-Platform Resiliency Guidelines for the following secure firmware functions:

- Signed Firmware Updates
- Ensure only valid/authenticated firmware updates can be applied. Refer to: NIST 800-193 Section 3.5 Firmware Update Mechanisms, and 4.1.2 Root of Trust for Update (RTU) and Chain of Trust for Update (CTU)
- Ensure authentication mechanisms cannot be bypassed. Refer to NIST 800-193 Section 4.2 Protection.
- Secure Boot
- Only boot trusted/authenticated firmware: NIST 800-193 4.1.3 Root of Trust for Detection (RTD) and Chain of Trust for Detection (CTD), and Section 4.3 Detection
- Recovery mechanism in case of boot failure: NIST 800-193 Section 4.4 Recovery

4.7.2 Firmware Inventory

The OCP NIC 3.0 card shall allow queries to obtain the firmware component versions, device model, and device ID via in-band and out-of-band interfaces without impacting NIC function and performance of said paths.

4.7.3 Firmware Inventory and Update in Multi-Host Environments

A multi-host capable OCP NIC 3.0 card shall gracefully handle concurrent in-band queries from multiple hosts and out-of-band access from the BMC for firmware component versions, device model, and device ID information.

A multi-host capable OCP NIC 3.0 card shall only permit one entity to perform write accesses to NIC firmware at a time, without creating contention.

A multi-host capable OCP NIC 3.0 card shall gracefully handle exceptions when more than one entity attempts to perform concurrent NIC firmware writes.

4.8 NC-SI Package Addressing and Hardware Arbitration Requirements

NC-SI over RBT is implemented via RMII pins between the MC and the OCP NIC 3.0 card. Protocol and implementation details of NC-SI over RBT can be found in the DMTF DSP0222 standard.

4.8.1 NC-SI over RBT Package Addressing

NC-SI over RBT capable OCP NIC 3.0 cards shall use a unique Package ID per ASIC when multiple ASICs share the single NC-SI physical interconnect to ensure there are no addressing conflicts.

Commented [HS12]: Current firmware inventory definition is vague. Need to define what it means in each environment including UEFI, OOB via PLDM, and NC-SI ctrl. Need to define what is the minimum set for firmware inventory.

There is no change in text needed. Firmware inventory information is implementation dependent.

Baseboards use the Slot_ID[1:0] values on the Primary Connector for this identification. The value of Slot_ID[1:0] is determined by the encoding shown in <u>Table 50Table 56</u>. SLOT_ID[1:0] is statically set high on the baseboard and is available on the OCP Bay portion of the Primary Connector.

Dhysical	SLOT_ID[1:0]		Package ID[2:0]			
Physical Slot (Dec.)	Pin OCP_A6	Pin OCP_B7	Package ID[2]	Package ID[1]	Package ID[0]	
Slot (Dec.)	SLOT_ID1	SLOT_ID0	PhysDev#	SLOT_ID1	SLOT_ID0	
Slot 0	0	0	0/1	0	0	
Slot 1	0	1	0/1	0	1	
Slot 2	1	0	0/1	1	0	
Slot 3	1	1	0/1	1	1	

Table <u>50</u>56: Slot_ID[1:0] to Package ID[2:0] Mapping

Package ID[2:0] is a 3-bit field and is encoded in the NC-SI Channel ID as bits [7:5]. SLOT_ID1 is associated with Package ID[1]. SLOT_ID0 is associated with Package ID[0]. The Package ID[2] value is based on the silicon instance on the same physical OCP NIC 3.0 card. Package ID[2]==0b0 is assigned for physical controller #0. Package ID[2]==0b1 is assigned for physical controller #1. In this case, physical controller #1 on the same card is at an address offset of +0x4. Refer to the specific endpoint device datasheet for details on the Package ID configuration options.

Note: The Package ID[2] field is optionally configurable in the NC-SI specification. If the target silicon hard codes this bit to 0b0, then a card must only implement a single silicon instance to prevent addressing conflicts.

Refer to the DMTF DSP0222 standard for more information on package addressing and Package ID.

4.8.2 Arbitration Ring Connections

For baseboards that implement two or more Primary Connectors, the NC-SI over RBT arbitration ring shall be connected to each other. The arbitration ring shall support operation with one card, or multiple cards installed. Figure 82^{Figure 78} shows an example connection with dual Primary Connectors.

4.9 SMBus 2.0 Addressing Requirements

The SMBus provides a low speed management bus for the OCP NIC 3.0 card. The FRU EEPROM is directly connected to the OCP NIC 3.0 card edge on this bus and can be read by the baseboard in the ID Mode, Aux Power Mode and Main Power Mode. Network controllers may utilize the SMBus 2.0 interface for MCTP communications. OCP NIC 3.0 does not support MCTP over I²C due to the use of specific SMBus 2.0 addressing. Proper power domain isolation shall be implemented on the NIC.

4.9.1 SMBus Address Map

OCP NIC 3.0 cards shall support <u>the</u> SMBus Address Resolution Protocol (ARP). <u>This</u> <u>to</u> allows <u>for</u> <u>dynamic assignment of slave device addresseseach device to be dynamically assigned an addresses for</u> <u>MCTP communication</u>. This method automatically resolves address conflicts and eliminates the need for manual <u>address</u> configuration of addresses. The <u>SMBus a</u>address <u>type type of dynamic addresses</u> can be either a <u>a</u> <u>dynamic Dynamic</u> and <u>pP</u>ersistent <u>a</u><u>A</u>ddress device or a dynamic Dynamic</u> and <u>volatile</u> <u>Volatile</u> <u>address Address Address Refer to <u>the</u> SMBus 2.0 specification and Section 6.11 of DSP0237 <u>1.1</u> for details on SMBus address assignment.</u>

A system-baseboard implementation may choose to only use fixed addresses for an OCP NIC 3.0 cards on the system. The assignment of these fixed addresses is system dependent and is outside the scope of this specification. When fixed addresses are assigned used to OCP NIC 3.0 card, then the OCP NIC 3.0 card shall be a <u>"fixed-Fixed</u> and discoverable-Discoverable" SMBus device. Refer to the SMBus 2.0 specification for more details.

All predefined SMBus addresses for OCP NIC 3.0 are shown in <u>Table 51</u>Table 57. Baseboard and OCP NIC designers must ensure additional devices do not conflict. The addresses shown are in 8-bit format and represent the read/write address pair.

	Tuble <u>51</u> 57. The EEI nom Address map							
SLOT_ID[1:0]		FRU EEPROM Address						
Physical Slot (Dec.)	Pin OCP_A6	Pin OCP_B7	A2	A1	A0	Binary Address	Hex Address	
(Dec.)	SLOT_ID1	SLOT_ID0	SLOT_ID1	SLOT_ID0	Fixed			
Slot 0	0	0	0	0	0	0b1010_000X	0xA0/0xA1	
Slot 1	0	1	0	1	0	0b1010_010X	0xA4/0xA5	
Slot 2	1	0	1	0	0	0b1010_100X	0xA8/0xA9	
Slot 3	1	1	1	1	0	0b1010_110X	0xAC/0xAD	

Table 5157: FRU EEPROM Address Map

4.10 FRU EEPROM

4.10.1 FRU EEPROM Address, Size and Availability

The FRU EEPROM provided for the baseboard to determine the card type and is directly connected to the SMBus on the card edge. Only one EEPROM is required for a single physical OCP NIC 3.0 card regardless of the PCIe width or number of physical card edge connectors it occupies. The FRU EEPROM is mandatory and shall be connected to the Primary Connector SMBus.

The EEPROM is addressable at the addresses indicated in <u>Table 51Table 57</u>. The write/read pair is presented in 8-bit format. The size of EEPROM shall be at least 4Kbits for the base EEPROM map. OCP NIC 3.0 card suppliers may use a larger size EEPROM if needed to store vendor specific information. The FRU EEPROM shall use double byte addressing. The FRU EEPROM shall be write protected for production cards by pulling the EEPROM WP pin high to +3.3V_EDGE. The FRU shall be writable for manufacturing test and during card development by pulling the EEPROM WP pin low to ground.

The FRU EEPROM is readable in all three power states (ID mode, AUX(S5) mode, and MAIN(S0) mode).

4.10.2 FRU EEPROM Content Requirements

The FRU EEPROM shall follow the data format specified in <u>Section 17 of</u> the IPMI Platform Management FRU Information Storage Definition-<u>v1.0 Document Revision 1.3 specification</u>. For OCP NIC 3.0, the FRU Information Device shall, at a minimum, contain the Common Header, <u>Both the Product Board</u> Info Area, and Board-Product Info <u>Area records and a MultiRecord Area for storing the OEM record</u>. <u>shall These</u> <u>fields shall</u> be populated in the FRU EEPROM. Where applicable, fields common to the <u>Product Board</u> Info and <u>Board</u>-Product Info records shall be populated with the same values so they are consistent.

The OEM record 0xC0 is used to store specific records for the OCP NIC 3.0<u>and is stored in the</u> <u>MultiRecord area of the FRU layout</u>. For an OCP NIC 3.0 card, the FRU EEPROM OEM record content based on the format defined in <u>Table 52Table 58</u> shall be populated.

Note: <u>Table 52Table 58</u> only shows a portion of the OEM record. The complete record includes a Header and valid record checksum as defined in the IPMI Platform Management FRU Information Storage Definition specification.

Offset	Length	Description
0	3	Manufacturer ID.
		For OCP NIC 3.0 compliant cards, the value of this field shall be set to the OCP IANA assigned number. This value is <u>42623 in decimal or 0x7FA6000x00A67F in hexadecimal. The</u> , <u>Heast Ssignificant byte-byte (0x7F) is first_at offset 0 and the most significant byte (0x00) is at offset 2(42623 in decimal)</u>
3	1	OCP NIC 3.0 FRU OEM Record Version.
		For OCP NIC 3.0 cards compliant to this specification, the value of this field shall be set to 0x01.
4	1	Card Max power (in Watts) in MAIN (S0) mode.
		The encoded value is the calculated max power of the OCP NIC 3.0 card in the Main Power (S0) mode only and does not include the consumed power by transceivers plugged into the line side receptacle(s). 0x00 – 0xFE – Card power rounded up to the nearest Watt for fractional
		values. 0xFF – Unknown
5	1	Card Max power (in Watts) in AUX (S5) mode.
		The encoded value is the calculated max power of the OCP NIC 3.0 card in the Aux Power (S5) mode only and does not include the consumed power by transceivers plugged into the line side receptacle(s).
		0x00 – 0xFE – Card power rounded up to the nearest Watt for fractional values. 0xFF – Unknown
6	1	Hot Aisle Card Cooling Tier.
		The encoded value reports the OCP NIC 3.0 Card Hot Card Cooling Tier as defined in Section 6.6.1. 0x00 – RSVD 0x01 – Hot Aisle Cooling Tier 1 0x02 – Hot Aisle Cooling Tier 2 0x03 – Hot Aisle Cooling Tier 3 0x04 – Hot Aisle Cooling Tier 4 0x05 – Hot Aisle Cooling Tier 5 0x06 – Hot Aisle Cooling Tier 6 0x07 – Hot Aisle Cooling Tier 7 0x08 – Hot Aisle Cooling Tier 8 0x09 – Hot Aisle Cooling Tier 9 0x0A – Hot Aisle Cooling Tier 10 0x0B – Hot Aisle Cooling Tier 11 0x0C – Hot Aisle Cooling Tier 12 0x0D – 0xFE – Reserved 0xFF – Unknown
7	1	Cold Aisle Card Cooling Tier.

Table 5258: FRU EEPROM Record – OEM Record 0xC0, Offset 0x00

		The encoded value reports the OCP NIC 3.0 Card Cold Aisle Cooling Tier as defined in Section 6.6.2. 0x00 – RSVD 0x01 – Cold Aisle Cooling Tier 1
		0x02 - Cold Aisle Cooling Tier 2 0x03 - Cold Aisle Cooling Tier 3 0x04 - Cold Aisle Cooling Tier 4 0x05 - Cold Aisle Cooling Tier 5 0x06 - Cold Aisle Cooling Tier 7 0x08 - Cold Aisle Cooling Tier 7 0x08 - Cold Aisle Cooling Tier 8 0x09 - Cold Aisle Cooling Tier 9 0x0A - Cold Aisle Cooling Tier 10 0x0B - Cold Aisle Cooling Tier 11 0x0C - Cold Aisle Cooling Tier 12 0x0D - 0xFE - Reserved
		0xFF – Unknown
8	1	Card active/passive cooling.
		This byte defines if the card has passive cooling (there is no fan on the card) or active cooling (a fan is located on the card).
		0x00 – Passive Cooling 0x01 – Active Cooling 0x02 – 0xFE – Reserved 0xFF – Unknown
9	2	Hot aisle standby airflow requirement.
		The encoded value represents the amount of airflow, in LFM, required to cool the card in AUX (S5) mode while operating in a hot aisle environment. Refer to Section 6 for more information about the thermal and environmental requirements.
		Byte 9 is the <u>LS-least significant</u> byte, byte 10 is the <u>MS-most significant</u> byte. 0x0000-0xFFFE – LFM required for cooling card in Hot Aisle Operation. 0xFFFF – Unknown.
11	2	Cold aisle standby airflow requirement.
		The encoded value represents the amount of airflow, in LFM, required to cool the card in AUX (S5) mode while operating in a cold aisle environment. Refer to Section 6 for more information about the thermal and environmental requirements.
		Byte 11 is the LS-least significant byte, byte 12 is the MS-most significant byte.
		0x0000-0xFFFE – LFM required for cooling card in Cold Aisle Operation. 0xFFFF – Unknown.
13	1	UART Configuration 1 – Secondary Connector.
		This byte denotes the UART configuration 1. A value 0x00 means no serial connection is implemented on the Secondary Connector card edge.
		Bits [2:0] denotes the UART baud rate per the encoding table below. If implemented, the encoded field value defines the default baud rate of the OCP NIC 3.0 card serial port. 0b000 – No serial connection 0b001 – 115200 baud
		0b010 – 57600 baud

http://opencompute.org

l

I

0b011 - 38400 baud 0b011 - 3600 baud 0b110 - 4600 baud 0b111 - 2400 baud 0b11 - 8 data bits 0b01 - 8 data bits 0b11 - 8 data bits 0b11 - Reserved 11 - Reserved 12 - 75 denotes the parity bit character. 0b000 - No serial connection 0b110 - None (N) 0b110 - Space (S) 0b111 - Reserved 14 1 14 This byte denotes the UART configuration 2. A value 0x00 means no serial connection is implemented on the Secondary Connector card edge. Bits [1-2] denotes the number of stop bits. 0b00 - No serial connection 0b01 - 1 stop bits 0b11 - 2 stop bits 0b11 - Reserved 15 11 USB Present - Primary Connector. 15 11 USB Present - Primary Connector. 15 11 USB Present - Primary Connector. 15 12 13 USB Present - Primary Connector. 15 14 USB Present - Primary Connection is implemented on the Primary Connection is imp			
This byte denotes the UART configuration 2. A value 0x00 means no serial connection is implemented on the Secondary Connector card edge. Bits [1:0] denotes the number of stop bits. 0b00 – No serial connection 0b01 – 1 stop bit 0b10 – 1.5 stop bits 0b11 – 2 stop bits Bits [3:2] denotes the flow control method. 0b00 – No serial connection 0b01 – 5.5 stop bits 0b11 – 2 stop bits 0b10 – No handshaking 0b10 – No handshaking 0b10 – No handshaking 0b10 – No handshaking 0b11 – Reserved Bits [7:4] are reserved and shall be encoded to a value of 0b0000.151USB Present – Primary Connector. This byte denotes a USB 2.0 connection is implemented on the Primary Connector card edge. 0x00 – No USB 2.0 is present or is not implemented on the card edge 0x01 – A USB 2.0 connection is implemented on the card edge.161Manageability Type. This byte denotes the card manageability type and interface used. 0x00 – No manageability 0x01 – RBT Type 0x03 – RBT + MCTP Type 0x04 -0x0FF – Reserved for future use17:3014Reserved for future use. Set each byte to 0xFF for this version of the specification.			0b100 - 19200 baud0b101 - 9600 baud0b110 - 4800 baud0b111 - 2400 baudBits [4:3] denotes the number of data bits.0b00 - No serial connection0b01 - 7 data bits0b10 - 8 data bits0b11 - ReservedBits [7:5] denotes the parity bit character.0b000 - No serial connection0b001 - No serial connection0b01 - No serial connection0b001 - None (N)0b010 - Odd (O)0b101 - Even (E)0b100 - Mark (M)0b101 - Space (S)0b110 - Reserved
This byte denotes the UART configuration 2. A value 0x00 means no serial connection is implemented on the Secondary Connector card edge. Bits [1:0] denotes the number of stop bits. 0b00 – No serial connection 0b01 – 1 stop bit 0b10 – 1.5 stop bits 0b11 – 2 stop bits Bits [3:2] denotes the flow control method. 0b00 – No serial connection 0b01 – 5.5 stop bits 0b11 – 2 stop bits 0b10 – No handshaking 0b10 – No handshaking 0b10 – No handshaking 0b10 – No handshaking 0b11 – Reserved Bits [7:4] are reserved and shall be encoded to a value of 0b0000.151USB Present – Primary Connector. This byte denotes a USB 2.0 connection is implemented on the Primary Connector card edge. 0x00 – No USB 2.0 is present or is not implemented on the card edge 0x01 – A USB 2.0 connection is implemented on the card edge.161Manageability Type. This byte denotes the card manageability type and interface used. 0x00 – No manageability 0x01 – RBT Type 0x03 – RBT + MCTP Type 0x04 -0x0FF – Reserved for future use17:3014Reserved for future use. Set each byte to 0xFF for this version of the specification.			
0b01 - Software handshaking 0b10 - No handshaking 0b11 - Reserved151USB Present - Primary Connector. This byte denotes a USB 2.0 connection is implemented on the Primary Connector card edge. 0x00 - No USB 2.0 is present or is not implemented on the card edge 0x01 - A USB 2.0 connection is implemented on the card edge.161Manageability Type. This byte denotes the card manageability type and interface used. 0x00 - No unanageability 0x01 - RBT Type 0x02 - MCTP Type 0x03 - RBT + MCTP Type 0x04-0x0FF - Reserved for future use17:3014Reserved for future use. Set each byte to 0xFF for this version of the specification.	14	1	This byte denotes the UART configuration 2. A value 0x00 means no serial connection is implemented on the Secondary Connector card edge. Bits [1:0] denotes the number of stop bits. 0b00 – No serial connection 0b01 – 1 stop bit 0b10 – 1.5 stop bits 0b11 – 2 stop bits Bits [3:2] denotes the flow control method.
15 1 USB Present – Primary Connector. This byte denotes a USB 2.0 connection is implemented on the Primary Connector card edge. 0x00 – No USB 2.0 is present or is not implemented on the card edge 0x01 – A USB 2.0 connection is implemented on the card edge. 16 1 Manageability Type. This byte denotes the card manageability type and interface used. 0x00 – No manageability 0x01 – RBT Type 0x02 – MCTP Type 0x03 – RBT + MCTP Type 0x03 – RBT + MCTP Type 0x04-0x0FF – Reserved for future use 17:30 14 Reserved for future use. Set each byte to 0xFF for this version of the specification.			0b01 – Software handshaking 0b10 – No handshaking 0b11 – Reserved
This byte denotes a USB 2.0 connection is implemented on the Primary Connector card edge. 0x00 - No USB 2.0 is present or is not implemented on the card edge 0x01 - A USB 2.0 connection is implemented on the card edge.161Manageability Type. This byte denotes the card manageability type and interface used. 0x00 - No manageability 0x01 - RBT Type 0x02 - MCTP Type 0x03 - RBT + MCTP Type 0x04-0x0FF - Reserved for future use17:3014Reserved for future use. Set each byte to 0xFF for this version of the specification.	15	1	
161Manageability Type. This byte denotes the card manageability type and interface used. 0x00 - No manageability 0x01 - RBT Type 0x02 - MCTP Type 0x03 - RBT + MCTP Type 0x03 - RBT + MCTP Type 0x04-0x0FF - Reserved for future use17:3014Reserved for future use. Set each byte to 0xFF for this version of the specification.	-		This byte denotes a USB 2.0 connection is implemented on the Primary Connector card edge. 0x00 – No USB 2.0 is present or is not implemented on the card edge
This byte denotes the card manageability type and interface used.0x00 - No manageability0x01 - RBT Type0x02 - MCTP Type0x03 - RBT + MCTP Type0x04-0x0FF - Reserved for future use17:3014Reserved for future use.Set each byte to 0xFF for this version of the specification.	16	1	
Set each byte to 0xFF for this version of the specification.			This byte denotes the card manageability type and interface used. 0x00 – No manageability 0x01 – RBT Type 0x02 – MCTP Type 0x03 – RBT + MCTP Type
	17:30	14	Reserved for future use.
21 1 Number of abusical controllers (N)			Set each byte to 0xFF for this version of the specification.
51 INUMBER OF Physical controllers (N).	31	1	Number of physical controllers (N).

		This byte denotes the number of physical controllers on the OCP NIC 3.0 card. If N=0, no controllers exist on this OCP NIC 3.0 card and this is the last byte in the FRU OEM Record.
		If N≥1, then the controller <u>UDID_UDID</u> records below shall be included for each controller N. OCP NIC 3.0 cards may implement up to six physical controllers (N=6) for a Large Form FactorLFF card.
32:47	16	Controller 1 UDID_UUID_(if applicable).
		This field reports the Controller 1 Universally <u>Unique Device</u> Identifier (UDIDUUID) and is used to aid in the dynamic slave address assignment over the SMBus Address Resolution Protocol.
		This field shall list the <u>MS-most significant Byte First first (</u> to align the FRU order to the reported <u>UDID-UUID</u> order on the SMBus). This field is populated with the <u>UDID-UUID</u> for Controller 1.
48:63	16	Controller 2 UDID_UUID_(if applicable).
64:79	16	Controller 3 UDID-UUID (if applicable).
80:95	16	Controller 4 UDID (if applicable).
96:111	16	Controller 5 UDID (if applicable).
112:127	16	Controller 6 UDID-UUID (if applicable).

4.10.3 FRU Template

A FRU template is provided as a baseline implementation example. This FRU template contains the IPMI Platform Management FRU Information Storage Definition v1.2 Product Info, Board Info records as well as the OEM record for OCP NIC 3.0.

The FRU template file may be downloaded from the OCP NIC 3.0 Wiki site: <u>http://www.opencompute.org/wiki/Server/Mezz</u>.

5 Routing Guidelines and Signal Integrity Considerations

5.1 NC-SI Over over RBT

For the purposes of this specification, the OCP NIC 3.0 card NC-SI signals min and max electrical trace length shall be between 2-1.5 inches and 4 inches on standard FR4 material. Additional trace length may be achieved with the use of lower loss material. This selection is left up to the card vendor when considering board materials. The traces shall be implemented as 50 Ohm ± 10% impedance controlled nets. This requirement applies to both the small-SFF and large form factorLFF OCP NIC 3.0 cards.

NC-SI <u>o</u>Qver RBT isolation buffers are required on the system board. The requirements for additional add-in card loading are reduced. OCP NIC 3.0 card and baseboard designers are encouraged to follow the guidelines defined in the RMII and NC-SI specifications for physical routing. Refer to Section <u>3.4.43.4.4</u> and the DSP0222 specification for example interconnect topologies.

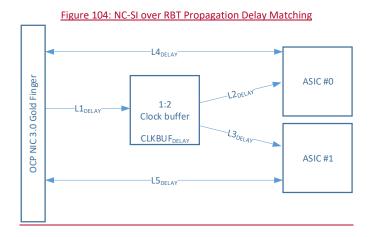
5.1.1 Trace Length MatchingTiming Budget

TBD – need to align on topologies<u>RBT_CLK_IN shall be length matched to the single ended RBT signals to</u> within 250 ps of propagation delay. This delay is computed from the OCP NIC 3.0 card gold fingers to the <u>ASIC pad.</u> **Commented [TN13]:** The OCP NIC 3.0 SI Workgroup is currently contributing to this section. The contents of this section are a work in progress and is expected to be complete for version 0.40

Commented [NT14]: Get updated text from SI Group / Jon

If multiple ASICs are utilized, a clock buffer may be required. In this case, the trace length would be calculated as the delay summation of trace segment L1, the delay through the clock buffer, and the trace segment {L2, L3} to the target ASIC. The max propagation delay of 250 ps to the single ended RBT signals still applies.

Figure 104 shows the propagation delay for a two ASIC OCP NIC 3.0 card with a clock buffer in the path. For ASIC #0, the single ended signal propagation delay is L4 and must be matched within 250 ps of the RBT_CLK_IN delay given by the summation of $L1_{DELAY}$ + CLKBUF_{DELAY} + L2_{DELAY}. For ASIC #1, the single ended signal propagation delay is L5 and must be matched within 250 ps of the RBT_CLK_IN delay given by the summation of $L1_{DELAY}$ + $L3_{DELAY}$. For ASIC #1, the single ended signal propagation delay is L5 and must be matched within 250 ps of the RBT_CLK_IN delay given by the summation of $L1_{DELAY}$ + $L3_{DELAY}$.



5.2 SMBus 2.0

This section is a placeholder for SMBus 2.0 related routing guidelines and SI considerations. The OCP NIC 3.0 subgroup intends to define the bus operational speed range, capacitive loading, <u>and</u> range of pull up resistance values. Doing so allows the baseboard suppliers to design a SMBus interface that is compatible with OCP NIC 3.0 products.

5.3 PCle

OCP NIC 3.0 card suppliers shall follow the PCIe routing specifications. Refer to the PCIe CEM and PCIe Base specifications for end-to-end channel signal integrity considerations.

5.3.1 Background

The OCP NIC 3.0 PCIe channel requirements align with the electrical budget and constraints as detailed in the PCI Express[®] CEM 4.0 Rev 1.0 and PCI Express Base Specification Rev 4.0. Exceptions or clarifications to the referenced specifications are noted in the sections below.

5.3.2.15.3.1.1 REFCLK requirements

REFCLK requirements are detailed in the PCI Express CEM 4.0 Rev 1.0 Section 2.1.

Commented [TN15]: - Refer to the SMBus specification for details / speed / voltage range.

Max capacitance and location of pull ups

Refer to SMBus specification as appropriate. Differences/implementation specific items for OCP NIC 3.0 are called out here.

5.3.2.25.3.1.2 Add-in Card Electrical Budgets

This section defines the OCP NIC 3.0 card channel budget from the gold finger edge to the end point silicon. The values listed below are shown for reference and mirrors that of the PCIe CEM 4.0 specification.

Table <u>53</u>59: PCIe Electrical Budgets

Parameter	PCIe CEM 4.0 Rev 1.0 Specification Section
AC coupling capacitors	Section 4.7.1
Insertion Loss Values (Voltage Transfer	Section 4.7.2 and Appendix A.
Function)	Section 4.7.10 for 16_GT/s
Jitter Values	Section 4.7.3 for 8_GT/s and 16_GT/s.
	Also refer to the PCIe Base Specification
	Section 8.3.5
Crosstalk	Section 4.7.4
Lane-to-lane skew (S _A) for Add-in cards	Section 4.7.5
Transmitter Equalization	Section 4.7.6 and PCIe Base Spec Chapter 9
Skew within a differential pair	Section 4.7.7
Differential data trace impedance	Section 4.7.8
Differential data trace propagation delay	Section 4.7.9

5.3.2.35.3.1.3 Baseboard Channel Budget

The baseboard channel budget directly follows the PCI Express CEM 4.0 Rev 1.0 specification. Details of the budget are outside of the scope of this specification.

5.3.2.45.3.1.4 SFF-TA-1002 Connector Channel Budget

Reference the SFF-TA-1002 Revision 1.1 or later.

5.3.2.55.3.1.5 Differential Impedance (Informative)

For PCIe transmit and receive differential pairs, the target impedance is 85 Ohms ± 10%.

For the PCIe REFCLKs, the target impedance is 100 Ohms \pm 10%.

Commented [TN16]: Align per CEM.

Commented [NT17]: Need to scrub.

5.3.35.3.2 Test Fixtures

Test Fixtures are designed using the PCIe CEM 4.0 CLB and CBB. The fixtures host interface has been modified to the OCP connector standard and there are two version of the fixtures, one for Gen 3 PCIe and one for Gen 4 PCIe. Careful attention has been placed on these fixtures to help insure that standard test equipment automation should work without significant modification.

T CIN						
Test Fixture	PCIe Generation	PCB Material				
Load Board	Gen 3	TU863				
	Gen 4	TU883				
Base Board	Gen 3	TU863				
	Gen 4	TBD (+vISI board)				

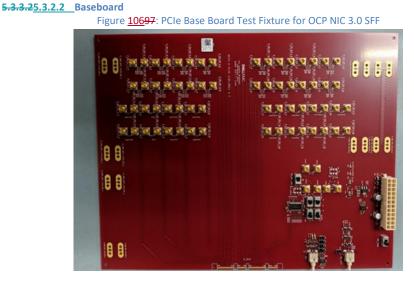
Table 5460: PCIe Test Fixtures for OCP NIC 3.0

Commented [NT18]: Need higher qualify photos of the test fixtures for 0v90.

5.3.3.15.3.2.1 Load Board

Figure 10596: PCIe Load Board Test Fixture for OCP NIC 3.0 SFF

		Service Se		
			2	
	000		2	
	··· (77)			
(11) (11)		COD		
	22 .00	alara a	A DECEMBER OF THE PARTY OF THE	
	$1 \sim 1 \sim 1_{\odot}$			
		💽 i 🖉 🖉 🖉		
		0000	A 4 1	
- to A the A state of the state	a a a o o			
KAR & HEIC DESIGNER + 1 Manual				
T:: 0 0	🥶 🥶 · 🔾 🔾		and the second second	
	C C .			
1				
		- <u>1</u> 0 0 0		
() () () () () () () () () ()		a 111 🖸 🖬 🖬	u 🙂 🔛	
I · 💬 🖬 🖬 🕯	i 🗊 🐨 🐨 🚽	0 0 0 0	00	
		- and a second second		
2			100	
1000	E. S. S.			



5.3.45.3.3 Test Methodology

The OCP NIC 3.0 form factor is compliant to the applicable PCIe specifications. The electrical interface may be tested against the PCI Express[®] Architecture PHY Test Specification Revision 4.0, providing that the appropriate test fixtures from Section <u>5.3.2</u>5.3.3 are used.

5.3.4.15.3.3.1 Test Setup

This section is a work-in-progress by the OCP NIC 3.0 SI Subgroup. The following information will be added in a future document release:

- Description of the OCP NIC 3.0 CLB and CBB test figure for use in the PCIe Architecture PHY Test Specifications.
- A user guide is in development through UNH.

6 Thermal and Environmental

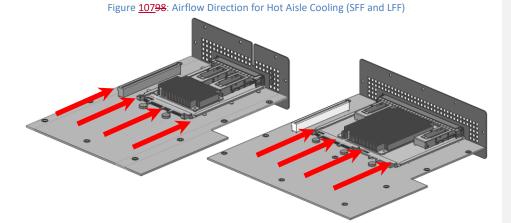
6.1 Airflow Direction

The OCP NIC 3.0 card is designed to operate in either of two different airflow directions which are referred to as Hot Aisle and Cold Aisle. In both Hot Aisle and Cold Aisle configurations all airflow is directed over the topside of the card. Component placement must assume that there will be no airflow on the bottom side of the card. The local approach air temperature and velocity to the card is dependent on the capability of the system adopting OCP NIC 3.0 card. These parameters may be impacted by the operational altitude and relative humidity in Hot Aisle or Cold Aisle configurations. Design boundary conditions for Hot Aisle and Cold Aisle cooling are included below in Sections 6.1.1 and 6.1.2 respectively.

The two airflow directions of the Hot and Cold Aisle cases should not result in multiple thermal solutions to separately satisfy the varying thermal boundary conditions. Ideally, any specific OCP NIC 3.0 card design should function in systems with either Hot Aisle or Cold Aisle cooling. Thermal analysis in support of this specification have shown the Hot Aisle configuration to be more challenging than Cold Aisle but card vendors should make that determination for each card that is developed.

6.1.1 Hot Aisle Cooling

The airflow in typical server systems will approach from the card edge or heatsink side of the card. This airflow direction is referred to as Hot Aisle cooling and is illustrated below in Figure 107Figure 98. The Aisle refers to the card being located at the rear of the system where the local inlet airflow is preheated by the upstream system components (e.g. HDD, CPU, DIMM, etc.).



The boundary conditions for Hot Aisle cooling are shown below in <u>Table 55Table 61</u> and <u>Table 56Table</u> temperature is listed at 5°C and assumes fresh air could be ducted to the back of the system from the front. More typically the inlet temperature to the OCP NIC 3.0 card will be in the same range as PCle cards located at the back of the system (55°C local inlet temperature). Depending on the system design, power density, and airflow the inlet temperature to the OCP NIC 3.0 card may be as high as 60°C or 65°C. The airflow velocities listed in <u>Table 56Table 62</u> represent the airflow velocities typical in

servers. Higher airflow velocities are available within the Hot Aisle cooling tiers listed in <u>Table 61</u><u>Table</u> card designers must be sure to understand the system level implications of such high card LFM requirements.

 	Temperature Boun		
Low	Typical	High	

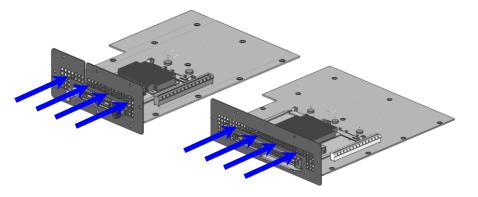
	Low	Typical	High	Max	
Local Inlet air	5°C	55°C	60°C	65°C	
temperature	(system inlet)	55 C	00 C	05 C	

Table 5662: Hot Aisle Airflow Boundary Conditions					
	Low	Typical	High	Max	
Local inlet air velocity	50 LFM	100-200 LFM	300 LFM	System Dependent	

6.1.2 Cold Aisle Cooling

When installed in the front of a server the airflow will approach from the I/O connector (e.g. SFP, QSFP or RJ-45) side of the card. This airflow direction is referred to as Cold Aisle cooling and is illustrated below in Figure 108Figure 99. The term Cold Aisle refers to the card being located at the front of the system where the local inlet airflow is assumed to be the same temperature as the system inlet airflow.

Figure 10899: Airflow Direction for Cold Aisle Cooling (SFF and LFF)



The boundary conditions for Cold Aisle cooling are shown below in <u>Table 57Table 63</u> and <u>Table 58Table</u> 64. The temperature values listed in <u>Table 57Table 63</u> assume the inlet temperature to the OCP NIC 3.0 card to be the same as the system inlet. The low, typical, high, and max temperatures listed align with the ASHRAE A1, A2, A3, and A4 environmental classes. Depending on the system, the supported ASHRAE class may limit the maximum temperature to the OCP 3.0 NIC card. However, for more broad industry support, cards should be designed to the upper end of the ASHRAE classes (i.e. A4).

Table <u>57</u>63: Cold Aisle Air Temperature Boundary Conditions

	Low	Typical	High	Max
Local Inlet Air	5°C	25-35°C	40°C	45°C
Temperature	50	ASHRAE A1/A2	ASHRAE A3	ASHRAE A4

Table <u>58</u> 64: Cold Aisle Airflow Bou	undary Conditions
--	-------------------

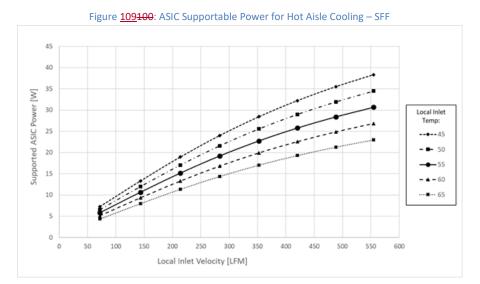
	Low	Typical	High	Max
Local Inlet Air	50 LFM	100 LFM	200 LFM	System
Velocity	30 LFIVI	100 LFIVI	200 LFIVI	Dependent

6.2 Thermal Design Guidelines

The information in this section is intended to serve as a quick reference guide for OCP NIC 3.0 designers early in the design process. The information should be used as a reference for upfront thermal design and feasibility and should not replace detailed card thermal design analysis. The actual cooling capability of the card shall be defined based on the testing with the OCP NIC 3.0 thermal test fixture as defined in Section 6.4.

6.2.1 SFF Card ASIC Cooling – Hot Aisle

The ASIC or controller chip is typically the highest power component on the card. Thus, as OCP NIC 3.0 cards are developed it is important to understand the ASIC cooling capability. Figure 109Figure 100 below provides an estimate of the maximum ASIC power that can be supported as a function of the local inlet velocity for the SFF card in a hot aisle cooling configuration. Each curve in Figure 109Figure 100 represents a different local inlet air temperature from 45°C to 65°C.



The curves shown in Figure 109Figure 100 were obtained using CFD analysis of a reference OCP NIC 3.0 SFF card. The reference card has a 20_mm x 20_mm ASIC with two QSFP connectors. Figure 110Figure 101 shows a comparison of the 3D CAD and CFD model geometry for the reference OCP NIC 3.0 card. Additional card geometry parameters and boundary conditions used in the reference CFD analysis are summarized in Table 59Table 65. The OCP NIC 3.0 simulation was conducted within a virtual version of the test fixture defined in Section 6.4.

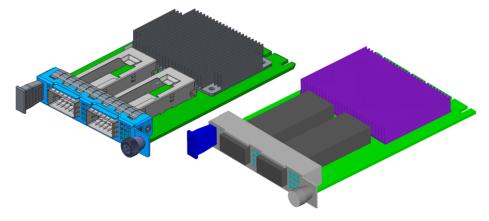


Figure 110101: OCP NIC 3.0 SFF Reference Design and CFD Geometry

Table 5965: Reference (CP	NIC 3.0	SFF	Card Geometry
-------------------------	----	---------	-----	---------------

OCP NIC 3.0 Form Factor	SFF Card
Heatsink Width	65 <u>_</u> mm
Heatsink Length	45_mm
Heatsink Height	9.24_mm
Heatsink Base Thickness	1.5_mm
Fin Count/Thickness	28/0.5_mm
Heatsink Material	Extruded Aluminum
ASIC Width	20
ASIC Length	20
ASIC Height	2.26
ASIC Theta-JC	0.17 C/W
ASIC Theta-JB	10 C/W
OCP PCB In-Plane Conductivity	34 W/mK
OCP PCB Normal Conductivity	0.33 W/mK
ASIC Max T-case	95°C
OCP NIC 3.0 I/O Connectors	Two QSFP @ 3.5 W each

An increase in the supported ASIC power or a decrease in the required airflow velocity may be achieved through heatsink size and material changes. For example, a larger heatsink or a heatsink made out of copper could improve ASIC cooling and effectively shift up the supportable power curves shown in Figure 109Figure 100.

It is important to point out that the curves shown in <u>Figure 109</u>-Figure 100 represent only the maximum ASIC power that can be supported vs. the supplied inlet velocity. Other heat loads on the card may require airflow velocities above and beyond that required to cool the ASIC. SFP or QSFP optical transceivers located downstream of the AISC will in many cases pose a greater cooling challenge than

http://opencompute.org

the ASIC cooling. Cooling the optical transceivers becomes even more difficult as the ASIC power is increased due to additional preheating of the air as it moves through the ASIC heatsink. OCP NIC 3.0 designers must consider all heat sources early in the design process to ensure the card thermal solution is sufficient for the feature set.

Card designers must also consider the airflow capability of the server systems that the cards are targeted for use within. Figure 111Figure 102 below shows the SFF ASIC supportable power curves with of three server airflow capability ranges. Designers must ensure that their thermal solutions and resulting card airflow requirements fall within the range of supportable system airflow velocity. Cards that are under-designed (e.g. require airflow greater than the system capability) will have thermal issues when deployed into the server system. Card designers are advised to work closely with system vendors to ensure they target the appropriate airflow and temperature boundary conditions.

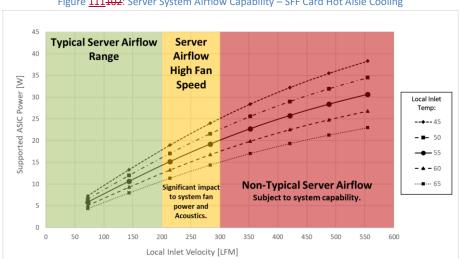
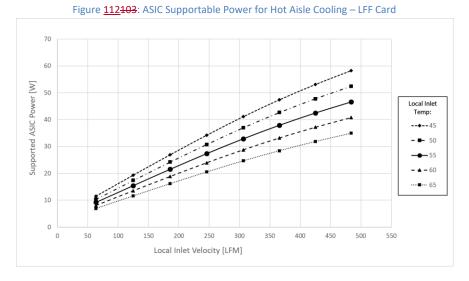


Figure 111102: Server System Airflow Capability – SFF Card Hot Aisle Cooling

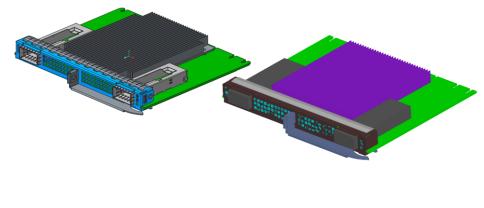
6.2.2 LFF Card ASIC Cooling – Hot Aisle

Figure 112Figure 103 below provides an estimate of the maximum ASIC power that can be supported as of the local inlet velocity for the LFF card in a hot aisle cooling configuration. Each curve in Figure represents a different local inlet air temperature from 45°C to 65°C.



The curves shown in Figure 112Figure 103 were obtained using CFD analysis of the reference OCP NIC The reference card has a 45_mm x 45_mm ASIC with two QSFP connectors. Additional card geometry parameters and boundary conditions used in the reference CFD analysis are summarized in Table Figure 113Figure 104 shows a comparison of the 3D CAD and CFD model geometry for the reference card.





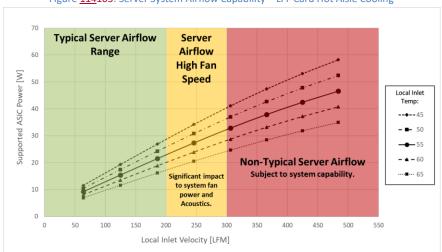
OCP NIC 3.0 Form Factor	LFF Card
Heatsink Width	75 <u>m</u> m
Heatsink Length	85_mm
Heatsink Height	9.3_mm
Heatsink Base Thickness	1.5_mm
Fin Count/Thickness	33/0.5 <u></u> mm
Heatsink Material	Extruded Aluminum
ASIC Width	45
ASIC Length	45
ASIC Height	2.13
ASIC Theta-JC	0.17 C/W
ASIC Theta-JB	10 C/W
OCP PCB In-Plane Conductivity	34 W/mK
OCP PCB Normal Conductivity	0.33 W/mK
ASIC T-case Max	95°C
OCP NIC 3.0 I/O Connectors	Two QSFP @ 3.5 <u>W</u> each

Table 6066: Reference OCP NIC 3.0 LFF Card Geometry

It is important to note that the supportable power for the LFF card is considerably higher than for the SFF card due to the increased size of the ASIC heatsink. In addition, optics module cooling on the LFF card will also be considerably improved due to the arrangement of the optics in parallel to the ASIC heatsink rather than in series. These thermal advantages are key drivers for the LFF card geometry. The OCP NIC 3.0 simulation was conducted within a virtual version of the LFF card test fixture defined in Section 6.4.

Figure 114Figure 105 below shows the LFF ASIC supportable power curves with an overlay of three server airflow capability ranges. Designers must ensure that their thermal solutions and resulting card airflow requirements fall within the range of supportable system airflow velocity. Cards that are underdesigned (e.g. require airflow greater than the system capability) will have thermal issues when deployed into the server system. Card designers are advised to work closely with system vendors to ensure they target the appropriate airflow and temperature boundary conditions.

http://opencompute.org





6.2.3 SFF Card ASIC Cooling – Cold Aisle

Compared to the Hot Aisle cooling configuration, there are several key differences for Cold Aisle ASIC cooling. With Cold Aisle cooling the airflow is pulled from the I/O connector side of the card. The I/O connectors and faceplate venting may affect the airflow through the ASIC heatsink. The I/O connectors may also preheat the airflow by some amount. In a Cold Aisle cooling configuration, other parallel airflow paths may result in less airflow passing over and through the OCP NIC 3.0 card compared to the Hot Aisle.

The ASIC cooling analysis for the SFF Card in the Cold Aisle configuration was conducted utilizing the same geometry and boundary conditions described in Figure 110Figure 101 and Table 59Table 65 with I/O connector to ASIC (opposite to the Hot Aisle analysis). Figure 115Figure 106 below shows the results analysis for the Cold Aisle cooling configuration. Each curve in Figure 115Figure 106 represents a inlet air temperature from 25°C to 45°C.

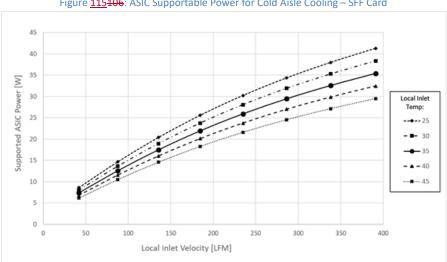


Figure <u>115</u>106: ASIC Supportable Power for Cold Aisle Cooling – SFF Card

Similar to Figure 111 Figure 102 for Hot Aisle cooling, Figure 116 Figure 107 below shows the ASIC with an overlay of three Cold Aisle server airflow capability ranges. Designers must ensure that their thermal solutions and resulting card airflow requirements fall within the range of supportable Cold Aisle system airflow velocity. Cards that are under-designed (e.g. require airflow greater than the system capability) will have thermal issues when deployed into the server system. Card designers are advised to work closely with system vendors to ensure they target the appropriate airflow and temperature boundary conditions for both Hot and Cold Aisle cooling.

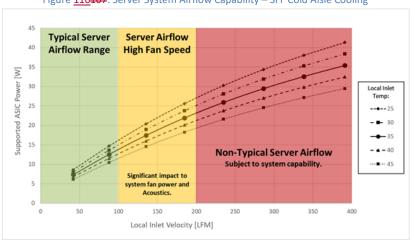
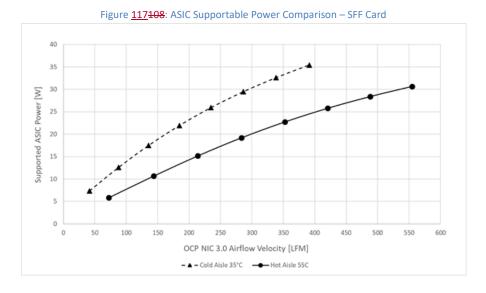


Figure <u>116107</u>: Server System Airflow Capability – SFF Cold Aisle Cooling

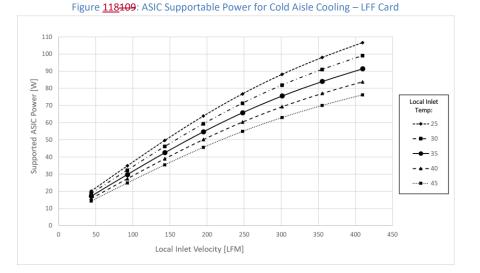
http://opencompute.org

A comparison of Hot Aisle (55°C) and Cold Aisle (35°C) SFF ASIC cooling capability curves is shown below in Figure 117Figure 108. The comparison shows the Hot Aisle ASIC cooling capability at 12_W at 150_LFM cold Aisle cooling capability shows support for 19_W at 150_LFM. In general, based on the reference geometry, the Cold Aisle cooling configuration allows for higher supported ASIC power at lower velocities due primarily to the lower inlet temperatures local to the OCP NIC 3.0 card when in the Cold Aisle cooling configuration.



6.2.4 LFF Card ASIC Cooling – Cold Aisle

The ASIC cooling analysis for the LFF card in Cold Aisle configuration was conducted utilizing the same geometry and boundary conditions described in Figure 113Figure 104 and Table 60Table 66 with airflow connector to ASIC (opposite to the Hot Aisle analysis). Figure 118Figure 109 below shows the results of analysis for the Cold Aisle cooling configuration. Each curve in Figure 118Figure 109 represents a inlet air temperature from 25°C to 45°C.



Similar to Figure 116Figure 107 for LFF Hot Aisle cooling, Figure 119Figure 110 below shows the LFF ASIC curves with an overlay of three Cold Aisle server airflow capability ranges. Designers must ensure that their thermal solutions and resulting card airflow requirements fall within the range of supportable Cold Aisle system airflow velocity. Cards that are under-designed (e.g. require airflow greater than the system capability) will have thermal issues when deployed into the server system. Card designers are advised to work closely with system vendors to ensure they target the appropriate airflow and temperature boundary conditions for both Hot and Cold Aisle cooling.

http://opencompute.org

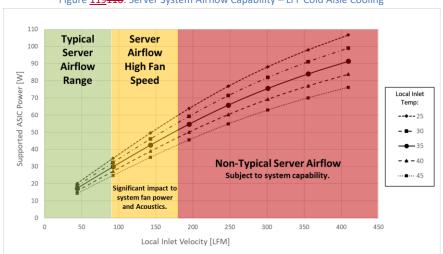
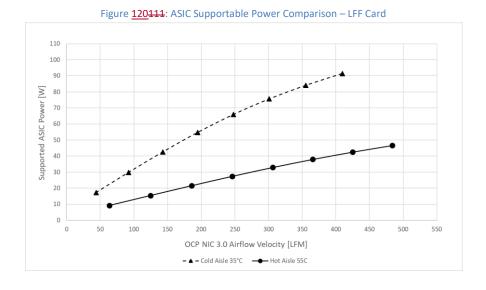


Figure <u>119</u>110: Server System Airflow Capability – LFF Cold Aisle Cooling

A comparison of Hot Aisle (55°C) and Cold Aisle (35°C) LFF ASIC cooling capability curves is shown below in Figure 120Figure 111. The comparison shows the Hot Aisle ASIC cooling capability at 19_W at 150_LFM cold Aisle cooling capability shows support for 42_W at 150_LFM. In general, based on the reference geometry, the Cold Aisle cooling configuration allows for higher supported ASIC power at lower velocities due primarily to the lower inlet temperatures local to the OCP NIC 3.0 card when in the Cold Aisle cooling configuration.



6.3 Thermal Simulation (CFD) Modeling

CFD models of the SFF and LFF cards developed for the analysis detailed in Section 6.2 are available for download on the OCP NIC 3.0 Wiki: <u>http://www.opencompute.org/wiki/Server/Mezz</u>

The thermal models available on the wiki site are in Icepak format. CAD step file exports from those models are also available to aid in re-creation of the models in other CFD software tools. Note that the geometry utilized in the CFD models is based on the OCP NIC 3.0 thermal test fixture detailed in Section 6.4.

Thermal simulation of OCP NIC 3.0 cards using the provided CFD models is recommended. Ideally, vendors developing OCP NIC 3.0 cards would perform CFD analysis to validate card thermal solutions using the provided CFD models prior to building card prototypes. One prototypes are available, vendors would then perform thermal testing on the functional cards using the thermal test fixtures detailed in Section 6.4.

6.4 Thermal Test Fixture

Thermal test fixtures have been developed for SFF and LFF OCP NIC 3.0 cards. The test fixtures are intended to provide a common thermal test platform for card vendors, server vendors, and other industry groups planning to develop or utilize the OCP NIC 3.0 card form factors. Details of the thermal test fixtures are as follows:

- Sheet metal side walls, base, faceplate, and top cover
- Thumbscrew top cover access
- PCB sandwiched between base and side walls
- Intended for attachment to wind tunnel or flow bench such as those available at: <u>http://www.fantester.com/</u>
- Allows for thermal testing of functional OCP NIC 3.0 cards in a metered airflow environment
- Input power from external power supplies allows for OCP NIC 3.0 card power measurement
- Power connections for 3.3_V, GND, GND, 12_V (SFF)
- Power connections for 3.3 V, GND, GND, GND, 12 V, 12 V (LFF)
- RJ45 connector for NC-SI pass-through
- USB Type-X connector for microprocessor connectivity
- Functions as a remote PCIe extension with intent to position host server under the fixture for connection to system PCIe slot
- Single x16 connection to server host on bottom side of the fixture PCB (SFF)
- Dual x16 connection to server host on bottom side of the fixture PCB (LFF)
- Predefined locations for fixture airflow/temperature sensors on fixture PCB silkscreen. Quantity 3x per board.
- Quantity 4x for LFF see Figure 126Figure 117

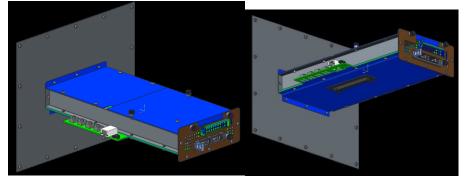
- Candlestick style sensors <u>are</u> available at: <u>https://www.qats.com/Products/Instruments/Temperature-and-Velocity-Measurement/Sensors/Candlestick-Sensor</u>
- Candlestick sensors must be procured separately, not integrated with fixture PCB
- Blockage above OCP3 card to mimic system geometry and prevent airflow bypass
- Low profile PCIe card for SFF fixture
- Block sheet metal obstruction built into the top cover for the LFF fixture

CAD Files for the current revision of the test fixture are available for download on the OCP NIC 3.0 Wiki: <u>http://www.opencompute.org/wiki/Server/Mezz</u>.

6.4.1 Test Fixture for SFF Card

Images of the SFF thermal test fixture are shown in <u>Figure 121</u>Figure 112 and <u>Figure 122Figure 113</u>. The shown in <u>Figure 123Figure 114</u>. Note the three candlestick sensor locations directly next to the OCP NIC connectors.

Figure <u>121</u>112: SFF Thermal Test Fixture Preliminary Design



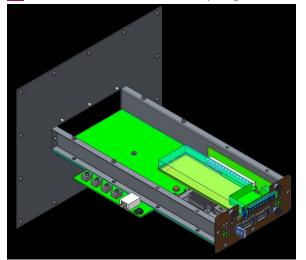
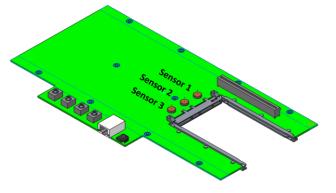


Figure <u>122</u>113: SFF Thermal Test Fixture Preliminary Design – Cover Removed

Figure <u>123</u>114: SFF Card Thermal Test Fixture PCB



6.4.2 Test Fixture for LFF Card

Images of the LFF thermal test fixture are shown in <u>Figure 124</u>Figure 115 and <u>Figure 125Figure 116</u>. The shown in <u>Figure 126Figure 117</u>. Note the three candlestick sensor locations directly next to the OCP NIC connectors.

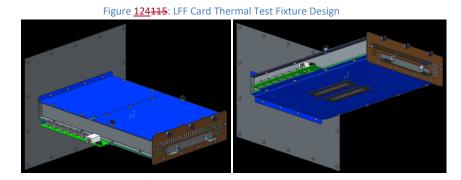


Figure <u>125</u>116: LFF Card Thermal Test Fixture Design – Cover Removed

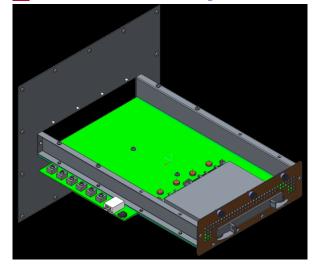
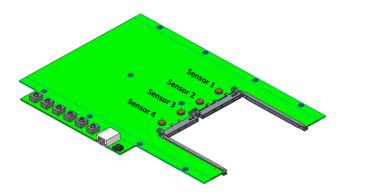
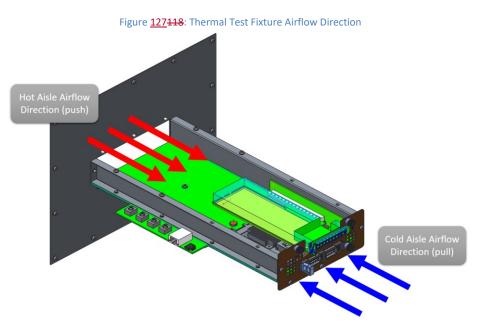


Figure <u>126</u>117: LFF Card Thermal Test Fixture PCB



6.4.3 Test Fixture Airflow Direction

When utilizing the OCP NIC 3.0 thermal test fixture, the wind tunnel or flow bench must be configured to push airflow for hot aisle cooling or to pull airflow for cold aisle cooling a shown in Figure 127Figure



6.4.4 Thermal Test Fixture Candlestick Sensors

As noted in previously, candlestick sensor locations are included on the fixture PCB silkscreen. These candlestick sensors provide point measurements for both airflow velocity (LFM) and air temperature. The airflow at the inlet to the OCP NIC 3.0 will differ from the fixture mean velocity due to the obstructions above the OCP NIC 3.0 cards within the fixture. Thus, the fixture flow rate and cross-sectional area should not be used to determine the local velocity at the OCP NIC 3.0 card. Instead, the candlestick velocity/temperature sensors should be utilized to directly measure the local inlet velocity to the cards for hot aisle cooling.

Figure 128Figure 119 and Figure 129Figure 120 below show the air velocity at each sensor location vs. rate in CFM. The curves shown in these figures are based on the data collected from the CFD models discussed in Section 6.3. Note the error between the velocityvelocities obtained from the sensor the velocity based on the duct cross-sectional area.

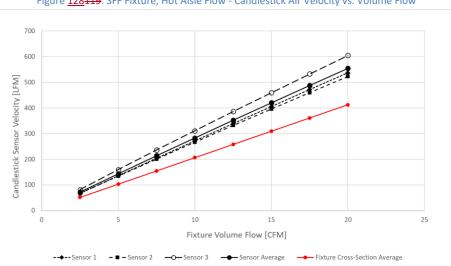
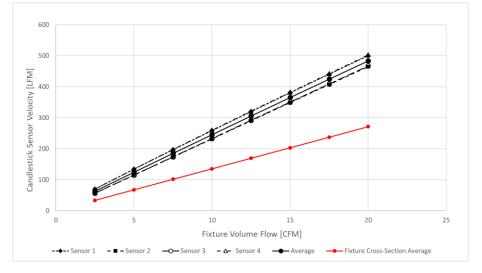


Figure <u>128</u>119: SFF Fixture, Hot Aisle Flow - Candlestick Air Velocity vs. Volume Flow

Figure <u>129</u>120: LFF Fixture, Hot Aisle Flow - Candlestick Air Velocity vs. Volume Flow



6.5 Card Sensor Requirements

See Sections 4.4 to 4.6 for information relating to temperature sensor and reporting requirements.

6.6 Card Cooling Tiers

Section 4.10.2 defines a number of registers that may be read by the associated baseboard system. Two of these registers provide the Hot Aisle and Cold Aisle Card Cooling Tiers that may be used for fan speed control. The Card Cooling Tiers relate the card local inlet temperature to the required local inlet velocity which allows the system to set fan speeds according to the cooling requirements of the card.

The Card Cooling Tier registers are particularly useful for systems that do not implement temperature sensor monitoring. The registers may also be used as a backup for cards that do implement temperature sensor monitoring.

6.6.1 Hot Aisle Cooling Tiers

Card Cooling Tiers for Hot Aisle Cooling are defined in <u>Table 61</u>Table 67. The values in the table are listed units shown in LFM. Future releases of this specification will provide more detail to the Card Cooling Tier curve definition.

Table <u>6167</u> . Hot Alsie Card Cooling Her Definitions (LFM)												
	Tar	Target Operating Region				Airflow n Speed	Non-Typical Server Airflow - Subject to System Capabili				Capability	
OCP NIC 3.0 Local Inlet Temperature [°C]	Tier 1	Tier 2	Tier 3	Tier 4	Tier 5	Tier 6	Tier 7	Tier 8	Tier 9	Tier 10	Tier 11	Tier 12
5												
10												
15												
20					Vor	k-in	Dra	nore	220			
25				v	001			181	555			
30												
35												
40												
45												
50												
55	50	100	150	200	250	300	350	400	450	500	750	1000
60												
65												

Table 6167: Hot Aisle Card Cooling Tier Definitions (LFM)

6.6.2 Cold Aisle Cooling Tiers

Card Cooling Tiers for Cold Aisle Cooling are defined in <u>Table 62</u><u>Table 68</u>. The values in the table are listed with units shown in LFM. Future releases of this specification will provide more detail to the Card Cooling Tier curve definition.

Table <u>6268</u> : Cold Aisle Card Cooling Tier Definitions (LFM)												
	Tar	Target Operating Region				Airflow n Speed	Non-Typical Server Airflow - Subject to System Capabilit				apability	
OCP NIC 3.0 Local Inlet Temperat ure [°C]	Tier 1	Tier 2	Tier 3	Tier 4	Tier 5	Tier 6	Tier 7	Tier 8	Tier 9	Tier 10	Tier 11	Tier 12
5												
10				/	Var	k-in	Drc	arc	6.6			
15				V	VUI	$\sim \cdots$	FIC	<u>1810</u>	222			
20								_				
25												
30												
35	50	100	150	200	250	300	350	400	450	500	750	1000
40												
45												
50												
55												
60												
65												

Table 6268: Cold Aisle Card Cooling Tier Definitions (LFM)

6.7 Non-Operational Shock & Vibration Testing

OCP NIC 3.0 components are deployed in various environments. As such, all OCP NIC 3.0 cards shall be subjected to shock and vibration testing to ensure products do not sustain damage during normal operational or transportation conditions. While end customer deployments may require an additional final system level test, this section sets the minimum shock and vibration requirements for an OCP NIC 3.0 card that must also be considered.

Shock and vibration testing shall be done in accordance with the procedures listed below. The tests shall be conducted using a vertical shock table. The OCP NIC 3.0 card shall be <u>fixtured secured</u> in the standard test fixture as described in Section 6.7.1.

6.7.1 Shock & Vibe Test Fixture

TBD. Working group to provide description and mechanical details and figures.

6.7.2 Test Procedure

The following procedures shall be followed for the shock and vibration testing:

- A minimum sample size of three OCP NIC 3.0 cards shall be subjected to shock and vibration.
- All samples shall be verified for functionality prior to test.
- The OCP NIC 3.0 card shall be fixtured to simulate how the card will be mounted within a system. For example, the OCP NIC 3.0 card may be fixtured in the horizontal plane with the primary component side facing up for certain chassis configurations.
- The fixture shall be tested on all 6 sides. Each side shall be clearly labeled as 1-6 for test identification purposes. Testing shall be performed in the vertical axis only. The fixture shall be rotated until all six sides have been tested as the product may be dropped from any orientation during handling. Testing shall not be conducted on a three axis slip table.
- Non-operational vibration testing is performed at 1.88_{GRMS} for a duration of 15 minutes per side for all six surfaces per Table 63Table 69.

Commented [JH19]: Have requested S&V requirements from community. Will provide once I get the majority of responses.

9/22 update – Survey's sent, very light response...

Commented [NT20R19]: 11/5/2018 – Josh to provide updated text to J.Mai@Intel. Updated text will appear for 0v90.

Table 6369: Random Virbation Testing 1.88 G_{RMS} Profile

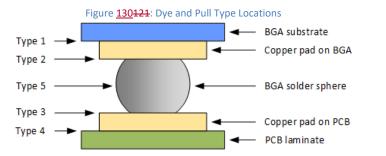
Frequency (Hz)	G²/Hz
10	0.13
20	0.13
70	0.004
130	0.004
165	0.0018
500	0.0018

- Non-operational half-sine shock test at 71_G ±5% with a 2_ms duration. All six sides shall be tested.
- Non-operational square wave shock test at 32_G ±5% at a rate of 270 inches/sec. All six sides shall be tested.
- All cards shall be checked for proper operation after the shock and vibration tests have been conducted. All three samples must be in full operating order to consider the product as a pass.

6.8 Dye and Pull Test Method

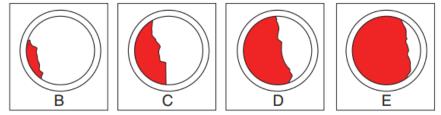
All Dye and Pull test methods shall be implemented per the IPC-TM-650 method 2.4.53 (Dye and Pull Test Method – formerly known as Dye and Pry). The Dye and Pull test uses a colored dye penetrant to visually indicate cracked solder joints on BGA devices. The test shall only be conducted after the Shock and Vibration testing has been conducted on the test samples. The Dye and Pull Test Method is a destructive test.

- A minimum sample size of three OCP NIC 3.0 cards shall be subjected to the Dye and Pull Test Method.
- All samples shall be first subjected to the Shock and Vibration testing outlined in Section 6.7.
- All samples shall be subjected to the preparation and test procedures of IPC-TM-650 method 2.4.53.
- Following the pull-test operation, the board sample shall be examined for dye indication at the target BGA area. Separation locations are categorized in to the following five areas:
 - Type 1 Separation between the BGA copper pad and the BGA substrate.
 - Type 2 Separation between the BGA copper pad and the BGA solder sphere.
 - Type 3 Separation between the BGA solder sphere and the copper pad on the PCB.
 - Type 4 Separation between the copper pad on the PCB and the PCB laminate.
 - Type 5 Separation of the BGA solder sphere.



- Samples shall be subjected to the following failure criteria:
 - Dye coverage of >50% ("D" and "E" in Figure 131Figure 122) of any Type 2 or Type 3 BGA present in the test sample.
 - One or more Type 1 or Type 4 BGA cracks are present in the test sample.

Figure <u>131</u>122: Dye Coverage Percentage



The following exceptions are allowed:

- For "via-in-pad" designs, dye is allowed on the laminate surface (under the pad), as long as the dye has not entered the inner-via laminate area, or is found on the separated via-barrel wall.
- Allowances for dye indications exceeding the 50% limit on mechanical (non-electrical) BGA corner locations or multiple use locations (grounds, powers) may be determined by the appropriate Engineering Team.

6.9 Gold Finger Plating Requirements

This section defines the minimum plating/quality requirements for the OCP NIC 3.0 gold fingers.

6.9.1 Host Side Gold Finger Plating Requirements

Per Section 6.4 (Environmental Requirements) of the PCIe CEM specification, the minimum host side gold finger plating is 30 microinches of gold over 50 microinches of nickel. OCP NIC 3.0 card vendors shall individually evaluate the minimum plating required.

The recommendation for OCP NIC 3.0 is to 30 microinches of gold over 150 microinches of nickel.

6.9.2 Line Side Gold Finger Durability Requirements

The line side connectors must be designed to support a minimum of 250 error free insertion cycles. In order to accomplish this, it is required that the minimum contact plating be as follows:

- SFP and QSFP connectors: 30 microinches of gold over 50 microinches of nickel
- RJ45 connectors have a minimum of 50 microinches of gold over 50 microinches of nickel

Commented [TN21]: Line side plating / durability requirements are being discussed in the OCP NIC 3.0 Workgroup.

7 Regulatory

7.1 Required Compliance

An OCP NIC 3.0 card shall meet the following Environmental, EMC and safety requirements.

Note: Emissions and immunity tests in Section 7.1.4 are to be completed at the system level. The OCP NIC 3.0 vendors should work with the system vendors to achieve the applicable requirements listed in this section.

7.1.1 Required Environmental Compliance

- China RoHS Directive
- EU RoHS 2 Directive (2011/65/EU) aims to reduce the environmental impact of electronic and electrical equipment (EEE) by restricting the use of certain hazardous materials. The substances banned under RoHS are lead, mercury, cadmium, hexavalent chromium, polybrominated biphenyls, polybrominated diphenyl ether, and four phthalates.
- EU REACH Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 addresses the production and use of chemical substances and their potential impact on human health and the environment.
- EU Waste Electrical and Electronic Equipment ("WEEE") Directive (2012/19/EU) mandates the treatment, recovery and recycling of EEE.
- The Persistent Organic Pollutants Regulation (EC) No. 850/2004 bans production, placing on the market and use of certain persistent organic pollutants.
- The California Safe Drinking Water and Toxic Enforcement Act of 1986 ("Proposition 65") sets forth a list of regulated chemicals that require warnings in the State of California.
- The Packaging and Packaging Waste Directive 94/62/EC limits certain hazardous substances in the packaging materials
- Batteries Directive 2006/66/EC regulates the manufacture and disposal of all batteries and accumulators, including those included in appliances.

7.1.2 Required EMC Compliance

 Radiated and Conducted Emissions requirements are based on deployed geographical locations. Refer to <u>Table 64Table 70</u> for details.

Targeted Geography	Applicable Specifications
USA	FCC, 47 CFR Part 15, Class A digital device (USA)
Canada	ICES-003, class A (CAN)
EU	EN 55032: 2015+AC:2016 Class A Radiated and Conducted Emissions requirements for European Union
	EN 55024: 2010+A1:2015 Immunity requirements for European Union (EU)
Australia/New Zealand	AS/NZS CISPR 32:2015 Class A
	CISPR 32:2015 for Radiated and Conducted Emissions requirements
Japan	VCCI 32-1 Class A Radiated and Conducted Emissions requirements

Table <u>6470</u>: FCC Class A Radiated and Conducted Emissions Requirements Based on Geographical

Open Compute Project • OCP NIC 3.0

Rev <u>0.84</u>0.83

Korea	KN32 – Radiated and Conducted Emissions
	KN35- Immunity
Taiwan	BSMI CNS13438: 2006 (complete) Class A Radiated and Conducted Emissions requirements

• **CE** – Equipment must pass the CE specification

• All technical requirements covered under EMC Directive (2014/30/EU)

7.1.3 Required Product Safety Compliance

• Safety - requirements are listed in <u>Table 65</u>Table 71.

Table <u>6571</u> : Safety Requirements				
Targeted Category	Applicable Specifications			
Safety	UL 60950-1/CSA C22.2 No. 60950-1-07, 2nd Edition + Amendment 1 + Amendment 2, dated 2011/12/19.			
	The Bi-National Standard for Safety of Information Technology Equipment, EN60950-1: 2006+A11:2009+A1:2010+A12:2010+A2:2013			
	IEC 60950-1 (Ed 2) + A1 + A2.			
	62368-1 may also be co-reported depending on region			

7.1.4 Required Immunity (ESD) Compliance

The OCP NIC 3.0 card shall meet or exceed the following ESD immunity requirements listed in <u>Table</u> <u>66Table 72</u>.

Table <u>6672</u> : Immunity	(ESD) Requirements
------------------------------	------	----------------

Targeted Category	Applicable Specifications
Immunity (ESD)	EN 55024 2010, and IEC 61000-4-2 2008 for ESD. Required ±4_kV contact charge and ±8_kV air discharge
NEBS Level III- <u>3</u>	Optionally test devices to NEBS level Level 3 –
(optional)	Required ±8_kV contact charge and ±1615_kV air discharge with interruptions not greater than 2 seconds. The device shall self-recover without operator intervention.
	Note: NEBS compliance is part of the system level testing. The OCP NIC 3.0 specification is providing a baseline minimum recommendation for ESD immunity.

7.2 Recommended Compliance

All n-OCP NIC 3.0 cards are required to meet the requirements specified in Section 7.1. Card vendors should also consider meeting the requirements below is recommended to meet below compliance requirements.

7.2.1 Recommended Environmental Compliance

- Halogen Free: IEC 61249-2-21 Definition of halogen free: 900ppm for Bromine or Chlorine, or 1500ppm combined total halogens.
- Arsenic: 1000 ppm (or 0.1% by weight)
- Emerging: US Conflict Minerals law: section 1502 of the Dodd-Frank Act requires companies using tin, tantalum, tungsten, and gold ("3TG") in their products to verify and disclose the mineral source. While this does not apply to products that are used to provide services, such as Infrastructure hardware products, the OCP NIC Subgroup is considering voluntarily reporting of this information.

7.2.2 Recommended EMC Compliance

<u>FCC, 47 CFR Part 15, Subpart B Class A digital device (USA) with 10dB margin.</u> to FCC sub-part 15
 <u>b class A emission requirements as specified in Refer to the baseline requirements shown in</u>

8 Revision History

I

Author	Description	Revision	Date
OCP NIC 3.0 Subgroup	Initial public review.	0.70	01/25/201
OCP NIC 3.0 Subgroup	 Implemented comments from 0.70 review. LED implementation updated. Gold finger lengths updated. All pins are full length except for PCIe TX/RX, REFCLKS and PRSNT pins. 	0.71	02/06/201
OCP NIC 3.0 Subgroup	- Updates to Section 4.x per the working group session.	0.72	02/21/201
OCP NIC 3.0 Subgroup	 Change NC-SI Over-over RBT RXD/TXD pins to a pull-up instead of a pull down. Update power sequencing diagram. REFCLK is disabled before silicon transitions to AUX Power Mode. Merge pinout sections 3.4 and 3.5 together for structural clarity. Add text to gate WAKE# signal on AUX_PWR_GOOD (internal) assertion; updated diagrams with WAKE# signals to reflect implementation. Add initial signal integrity outline to document (WIP) Add initial signal integrity outline to document (WIP) Add initial draft of the Shock and Vibration, and Dye and Pull test requirements. Rearrange Section 2 for structure; changed section name to Mechanical Card Form Factor Move non-NIC use cases to Section 1.5. Moved Port numbering and LED definitions to Section 3.8. Add secondary side LED placement for 4x SFP and 2x QSFP implementations in Section 3.8. Revised labeling section (Section 2.9). Optimize the scan chain LED bit stream for dual port applications. Add SLOT_ID[1]. Updated text and diagrams for mapping SLOT_ID[1:0] to Package ID[2:0] and FRU EEPROM A[2:0] fields. Reduce ID Mode power consumption on +12V_EDGE 	0.73	05/01/201
OCP NIC 3.0 Subgroup	 Text clean up. All minor / generally agreed upon items within the OCP NIC 3.0 Workgroup have been accepted. Clarify PCIe bifurcation is on a per-slot basis. Add 1x32 and 2x16 implementation examples for a Large Form Factor card. Removed reference to a x24 PCIe width LFF card from Table 5 – OCP NIC 3.0 Card Definitions. Move SLOT_ID[1] to OCP_A6 for immediate power on indication of the card physical location for RBT and FRU EEPROM addressing. Updated RBT addressing and Scan Chain definition to match. Updated diagrams and text in Section 6.x based on feedback from the OCP NIC 3.0 Thermal Workgroup. Updated diagrams and text in Section 2.0 based on feedback received from the OCP NIC 3.0 Mechanical Workgroup. 	0.74	06/04/201
OCP NIC 3.0 Subgroup	0v80 public release	0.80	06/04/201
OCP NIC 3.0 Subgroup	 0v81 public release. Changes are as follows: Section 1.3 - Update Figure 1 with latest thumbscrew design. Section 2.4.2 - Mechanical corrections to BOM items 5, 6A/B, 8 & 11. Section 3.4.3 - Add statement to isolate SMRST# if target device voltage is not powered from +3.3V_EDGE. Section 3.4.4 - Clarified the RBT_ARB_IN and RBT_ARB_OUT pin descriptions. 	0.81	07/06/201

	 Section 3.4.4 - Clarified SLOT_ID[1:0] description and example diagrams; move SLOT_ID[1:0] isolation to NIC and use direct connection to FRU EEPROM. Section 3.4.5 - DATA_IN bit PRSNTB[3:0] definition to optionally use pull up/down to match PRSNTB[3:0]# card edge connections. Section 3.4.7 - Add USB 2.0 definition to the Primary Connector. Section 3.4.9 - Changed Miscellaneous pins to RFU[1:2] pins. Section 3.9.x - Clarified IED placement. Section 3.9.x - Clarified ID-Aux and Aux-Main Power Mode transition requirements to prevent sampling health status pins until cards have fully entered into Aux and Main modes to prevent false indication. Section 3.11 - Updated hot swap consideration text to highlight available hot swap mechanisms. Actual hot swap design is outside the scope of this specification. Section 4.9 - Clarified the FRU EEPROM is directly connected to the card edge. No isolation is used for the FRU EEPROM. 		
OCP NIC 3.0 Subgroup	 Minor editorial changes. Changed names to "SFF" and "LFF" when referencing the two board form-factors for uniformity. Section 3.4.1 – Changed PERST[3:0]# to be asserted low until the platform is ready to bring cards out of reset. Section 3.5.3 – Corrected typos in the PCle Bifurcation Decoder (Table 31) for hosts that implement 4 x2 links on the first 8 lanes when using a 4 x4 OCP NIC 3.0 card. Section 3.5.5.3 & 3.5.5.4 – Corrected the BIF[2:0] values in the diagrams. Section 3.7 – Corrected typos in the PCle Bifurcation result and REFCLK mapping (Table 38 and Table 41) for single host/quad host cases with PCle on the first 8 lanes. This change was due to propagating corrections from Table 31 from Section 3.5.3. Section 3.8.3 – Changed faceplate LED placement for 2xQSFP to primary side. Section 4.10.2 – Added FRU field to identify the card manageability type. 	0.82	08/03/201
OCP NIC 3.0 Subgroup	- Section 5.3.4 – Removed subheadings for the PCIe test methodology. Replaced with reference text to the PCIe test specifications.	0.83	08/29/201
OCP NIC 3.0 Subgroup	 <u>Editorial changes.</u> <u>Add appropriate trademarks per entity usage guidelines</u> <u>Section 1.x</u> – Reorganized section, added list of acronyms. <u>Section 1.5, 2.x</u> – Mechanical updates from ME team. Updates to Vendor PN, pull tab/thumbscrew color. <u>Section 3.1.x</u> – Add card edge gold finger Detail D and profile dimensions. <u>Section 3.1.1</u> – Change gold finger lengths to align with SFF-TA-1002 and SFF-TA-1009. All ground pins mate first; power, single ended and differential pairs mate second. <u>Section 3.4.1, Section 3.5.x</u> – Updated for LFF and applications with 32 lanes of PCIe. Included TX/RX lane indices for lanes[16:31], 	0.84	<u>11/13/201</u> ;

http://opencompute.org

I

 Section 3.4.9 – Changed RFU[1:2] to RFU[3:4] for the Secondary Connector. Section 3.7 – Removed bifurcation expansion tables. Redirected readers to the pinout/bifurcation spreadsheet on the OCP Mezz Wiki site instead. Section 3.6 and Section 3.7 - Merged together as they both discuss PCIE REFCLK mapping. Add new diagrams depicting single, dual and quad host implementations with 1, 2, and 4 links. Diagrams show association of the link to the REFCLK and PERST signals. Update bifurcation table color codes to differentiate SFF (2C+ / 4C+) implementations from LFF implementations. Section 3.11 – Add RBT_ISOLATE# to the power up/down sequencing diagrams. Changed BIF[2:0]# pins to 'low' state when AUX_PWR_EN is deasserted. Add timing value "T4" from DSP0222 to power up diagram and sequencing parameters table. Add <u>trovce uses for Torce use</u> parameters to power down sequencing to prevent a pre-biased output condition when power cycling cards. Section 4.4 – Clarified requirements for self-shutdown if the optional feature is implemented on the card. Section 4.9 – Cleaned up SMBus 2.0 Address Map text. Section 5.1.x – Clarified FRU data format requirements per the IPMI Platform Management FRU Information Storage Definition. List minimum FRU content requirements. Section 5.1.x – Clarified NC-SI over RBT physical routing and length matching requirements. Section 7.1.4 – Corrected typo on NEBS air discharge value for ESD testing. Changed from 16 kV to 15 kV. 	
 Section 3.7 – Removed bifurcation expansion tables. Redirected readers to the pinout/bifurcation spreadsheet on the OCP Mezz Wiki site instead. Section 3.6 and Section 3.7 - Merged together as they both discuss PCIE REFCLK mapping. Add new diagrams depicting single, dual and quad host implementations with 1, 2, and 4 links. Diagrams show association of the link to the REFCLK and PERST signals. Update bifurcation table color codes to differentiate SFF (2C+ / 4C+) implementations from LFF implementations. Section 3.11 – Add RBT ISOLATE# to the power up/down sequencing diagrams. Changed BIF(2:0)# pins to 'low' state when AUX_PWR_EN is deasserted. Add timing value "T4" from DSP0222 to power up diagram and sequencing parameters table. Add trevel spr./ Tevel IF parameters to power down sequencing to prevent a pre-biased output condition when power cycling cards. Section 4.9 – Cleaned up SMBus 2.0 Address Map text. Section M.10.2 – Clarified FRU data format requirements per the IPMI Platform Management FRU Information Storage Definition. List minimum FRU content requirements. Section 7.1.4 – Corrected typo on NEBS air discharge value for ESD 	- Section 3.4.9 – Changed RFU[1:2] to RFU[3:4] for the Secondary
readers to the pinout/bifurcation spreadsheet on the OCP Mezz Wiki site instead. - Section 3.6 and Section 3.7 - Merged together as they both discuss PCIE REFCLK mapping. Add new diagrams depicting single, dual and quad host implementations with 1.2, and 4 links. Diagrams show association of the link to the REFCLK and PERST signals. Update bifurcation table color codes to differentiate SFF (2C+ / 4C+) implementations from LFF implementations. - Section 3.11 – Add RBT ISOLATE# to the power up/down sequencing diagrams. Changed BIF[2:0]# pins to 'low' state when AUX PWR_EN is deasserted. Add timing value "T4" from DSP0222 to power up diagram and sequencing parameters table. Add torcet state output condition when power cvcling cards. - Section 4.4 – Clarified requirements for self-shutdown if the optional feature is implemented on the card. - Section 4.9 – Cleaned up SMBus 2.0 Address Map text. - Section 4.10.2 – Clarified FRU data format requirements per the IPMI Platform Management FRU Information Storage Definition. List minimum FRU content requirements. - Section 5.1.x – Clarified NC-SI over RBT physical routing and length matching requirements. - Section 7.1.4 – Corrected typo on NEBS air discharge value for ESD	Connector.
site instead. - Section 3.6 and Section 3.7 - Merged together as they both discuss PCIE REFCLK mapping. Add new diagrams depicting single, dual and quad host implementations with 1. 2, and 4 links. Diagrams show association of the link to the REFCLK and PERST signals. Update bifurcation table color codes to differentiate SFF (2C+ / 4C+) implementations from LFF implementations. - Section 3.11 – Add RBT ISOLATE# to the power up/down sequencing diagrams. Changed BIF(2:0)# pins to 'low' state when AUX PWR_EN is deasserted. Add timing value "T4" from DSP0222 to power up diagram and sequencing parameters table. Add TCYCLE_SFF / TCYCLE_LFF parameters to power down sequencing to prevent a pre-biased output condition when power cycling cards. - Section 4.4 – Clarified requirements for self-shutdown if the optional feature is implemented on the card. - Section 4.9 – Cleaned up SMBus 2.0 Address Map text. - Section 4.10.2 – Clarified FRU data format requirements per the IPMI Platform Management FRU Information Storage Definition. List minimum FRU content requirements. - Section 5.1.x – Clarified NC-SI over RBT physical routing and length matching requirements. - Section 7.1.4 – Corrected typo on NEBS air discharge value for ESD	- Section 3.7 – Removed bifurcation expansion tables. Redirected
 Section 3.6 and Section 3.7 - Merged together as they both discuss PCIE REFCLK mapping. Add new diagrams depicting single, dual and quad host implementations with 1, 2, and 4 links. Diagrams show association of the link to the REFCLK and PERST signals. Update bifurcation table color codes to differentiate SFF (2C+ / 4C+) implementations from LFF implementations. Section 3.11 – Add RBT_ISOLATE# to the power up/down sequencing diagrams. Changed BIF[2:0]# pins to 'low' state when AUX PWR_EN is deasserted. Add timing value "T4" from DSP0222 to power up diagram and sequencing parameters table. Add Torce_UFF parameters to power down sequencing to prevent a pre-biased output condition when power cycling cards. Section 4.4 – Clarified requirements for self-shutdown if the optional feature is implemented on the card. Section 4.9 – Cleaned up SMBus 2.0 Address Map text. Section 4.10.2 – Clarified FRU data format requirements per the IPMI Platform Management FRU Information Storage Definition. List minimum FRU content requirements. Section 5.1.x – Clarified NC-SI over RBT physical routing and length matching requirements. Section 7.1.4 – Corrected typo on NEBS air discharge value for ESD 	readers to the pinout/bifurcation spreadsheet on the OCP Mezz Wiki
 PCIE REFCLK mapping. Add new diagrams depicting single, dual and guad host implementations with 1, 2, and 4 links. Diagrams show association of the link to the REFCLK and PERST signals. Update bifurcation table color codes to differentiate SFF (2C / 4C+) implementations from LFF implementations. Section 3.11 – Add RBT ISOLATE# to the power up/down sequencing diagrams. Changed BIF[2:0]# pins to 'low' state when AUX_PWR_EN is deasserted. Add timing value "T4" from DSP0222 to power up diagram and sequencing parameters table. Add _{TCYCLE_SFF}/T_{CYCLE_LFF} parameters to power down sequencing to prevent a pre-biased output condition when power cycling cards. Section 4.4 – Clarified requirements for self-shutdown if the optional feature is implemented on the card. Section 4.10.2 – Clarified FRU data format requirements per the IPMI Platform Management FRU Information Storage Definition. List minimum FRU content requirements. Section 5.1.x – Clarified NC-SI over RBT physical routing and length matching requirements. Section 7.1.4 – Corrected typo on NEBS air discharge value for ESD 	site instead.
 quad host implementations with 1, 2, and 4 links. Diagrams show association of the link to the REFCLK and PERST signals. Update bifurcation table color codes to differentiate SFF (2C+ / 4C+) implementations from LFF implementations. - Section 3.11 – Add RBT ISOLATE# to the power up/down sequencing diagrams. Changed BIF[2:0]# pins to 'low' state when AUX_PWR_EN is deasserted. Add timing value "T4" from DSP0222 to power up diagram and sequencing parameters table. Add_TCYCLE_SFF_/TCYCLE_LFF parameters to power down sequencing to prevent a pre-biased output condition when power cycling cards. - Section 4.4 – Clarified requirements for self-shutdown if the optional feature is implemented on the card. - Section 4.9 – Cleaned up SMBus 2.0 Address Map text. - Section 4.10.2 – Clarified FRU data format requirements per the IPMI Platform Management FRU Information Storage Definition. List minimum FRU content requirements. - Section 5.1.x – Clarified NC-SI over RBT physical routing and length matching requirements. - Section 7.1.4 – Corrected typo on NEBS air discharge value for ESD 	 Section 3.6 and Section 3.7 - Merged together as they both discuss
association of the link to the REFCLK and PERST signals. Update bifurcation table color codes to differentiate SFF (2C+ / 4C+) implementations from LFF implementations. - Section 3.11 – Add RBT ISOLATE# to the power up/down sequencing diagrams. Changed BIF[2:0]# pins to 'low' state when AUX_PWR_EN is deasserted. Add timing value "T4" from DSP0222 to power up diagram and sequencing parameters table. Add_TOYCLE_SFF_/T_CYCLE_LFF parameters to power down sequencing to prevent a pre-biased output condition when power cycling cards. - Section 4.4 – Clarified requirements for self-shutdown if the optional feature is implemented on the card. - Section 4.9 – Cleaned up SMBus 2.0 Address Map text. - Section 4.10.2 – Clarified FRU data format requirements per the IPMI Platform Management FRU Information Storage Definition. List minimum FRU content requirements. - Section 5.1.x – Clarified NC-SI over RBT physical routing and length matching requirements. - Section 7.1.4 – Corrected typo on NEBS air discharge value for ESD	PCIE REFCLK mapping. Add new diagrams depicting single, dual and
 bifurcation table color codes to differentiate SFF (2C+ / 4C+) implementations from LFF implementations. Section 3.11 – Add RBT ISOLATE# to the power up/down sequencing diagrams. Changed BIF(2:0)# pins to 'low' state when AUX PWR_EN is deasserted. Add timing value "T4" from DSPO222 to power up diagram and sequencing parameters table. Add TCYCLE SFF / TCYCLE LFF parameters to power down sequencing to prevent a pre-biased output condition when power cycling cards. Section 4.4 – Clarified requirements for self-shutdown if the optional feature is implemented on the card. Section 4.9 – Cleaned up SMBus 2.0 Address Map text. Section 4.10.2 – Clarified FRU data format requirements per the IPMI Platform Management FRU Information Storage Definition. List minimum FRU content requirements. Section 5.1.x – Clarified NC-SI over RBT physical routing and length matching requirements. Section 7.1.4 – Corrected typo on NEBS air discharge value for ESD 	quad host implementations with 1, 2, and 4 links. Diagrams show
 implementations from LFF implementations. Section 3.11 – Add RBT_ISOLATE# to the power up/down sequencing diagrams. Changed BIF[2:0]# pins to 'low' state when AUX_PWR_EN is deasserted. Add timing value "T4" from DSP0222 to power up diagram and sequencing parameters table. Add TCYCLE_UFP parameters to power down sequencing to prevent a pre-biased output condition when power cycling cards. Section 4.4 – Clarified requirements for self-shutdown if the optional feature is implemented on the card. Section 4.9 – Cleaned up SMBus 2.0 Address Map text. Section 4.10.2 – Clarified FRU data format requirements per the IPMI Platform Management FRU Information Storage Definition. List minimum FRU content requirements. Section 5.1.x – Clarified NC-SI over RBT physical routing and length matching requirements. Section 7.1.4 – Corrected typo on NEBS air discharge value for ESD 	association of the link to the REFCLK and PERST signals. Update
 Section 3.11 – Add RBT_ISOLATE# to the power up/down sequencing diagrams. Changed BIF[2:0]# pins to 'low' state when AUX_PWR_EN is deasserted. Add timing value "T4" from DSP0222 to power up diagram and sequencing parameters table. Add torcets srf./Tevent up diagram to power down sequencing to prevent a pre-biased output condition when power cycling cards. Section 4.4 – Clarified requirements for self-shutdown if the optional feature is implemented on the card. Section 4.9 – Cleaned up SMBus 2.0 Address Map text. Section 4.10.2 – Clarified FRU data format requirements per the IPMI Platform Management FRU Information Storage Definition. List minimum FRU content requirements. Section 5.1.x – Clarified NC-SI over RBT physical routing and length matching requirements. Section 7.1.4 – Corrected typo on NEBS air discharge value for ESD 	bifurcation table color codes to differentiate SFF (2C+ / 4C+)
diagrams. Changed BIF[2:0]# pins to 'low' state when AUX_PWR_EN is deasserted. Add timing value "T4" from DSP0222 to power up diagram and sequencing parameters table. Add <u>TOYCLE SEF</u> / <u>TOYCLE LEF</u> parameters to power down sequencing to prevent a pre-biased output condition when power cycling cards. - <u>Section 4.4</u> - Clarified requirements for self-shutdown if the optional feature is implemented on the card. - <u>Section 4.9</u> - Cleaned up SMBus 2.0 Address Map text. - <u>Section 4.10.2</u> - Clarified FRU data format requirements per the IPMI Platform Management FRU Information Storage Definition. List minimum FRU content requirements. - <u>Section 5.1.x</u> - Clarified NC-SI over RBT physical routing and length matching requirements. - <u>Section 7.1.4</u> - Corrected typo on NEBS air discharge value for ESD	implementations from LFF implementations.
 deasserted. Add timing value "T4" from DSP0222 to power up diagram and sequencing parameters table. Add TCYCLE SEF_/ TCYCLE LEF parameters to power down sequencing to prevent a pre-biased output condition when power cycling cards. Section 4.4 – Clarified requirements for self-shutdown if the optional feature is implemented on the card. Section 4.9 – Cleaned up SMBus 2.0 Address Map text. Section M.10.2 – Clarified FRU data format requirements per the IPMI Platform Management FRU Information Storage Definition. List minimum FRU content requirements. Section 5.1.x – Clarified NC-SI over RBT physical routing and length matching requirements. Section 7.1.4 – Corrected typo on NEBS air discharge value for ESD 	- Section 3.11 – Add RBT_ISOLATE# to the power up/down sequencing
and sequencing parameters table. Add TCYCLE SFF / TCYCLE LFF parameters to power down sequencing to prevent a pre-biased output condition when power cycling cards. - Section 4.4 – Clarified requirements for self-shutdown if the optional feature is implemented on the card. - Section 4.9 – Cleaned up SMBus 2.0 Address Map text. - Section 4.10.2 – Clarified FRU data format requirements per the IPMI Platform Management FRU Information Storage Definition. List minimum FRU content requirements. - Section 5.1.x – Clarified NC-SI over RBT physical routing and length matching requirements. - Section 7.1.4 – Corrected typo on NEBS air discharge value for ESD	diagrams. Changed BIF[2:0]# pins to 'low' state when AUX_PWR_EN is
to power down sequencing to prevent a pre-biased output condition when power cycling cards. - Section 4.4 - Clarified requirements for self-shutdown if the optional feature is implemented on the card. - Section 4.9 - Cleaned up SMBus 2.0 Address Map text. - Section 4.10.2 - Clarified FRU data format requirements per the IPMI Platform Management FRU Information Storage Definition. List minimum FRU content requirements. - Section 5.1.x - Clarified NC-SI over RBT physical routing and length matching requirements. - Section 7.1.4 - Corrected typo on NEBS air discharge value for ESD	deasserted. Add timing value "T4" from DSP0222 to power up diagram
when power cycling cards. - Section 4.4 – Clarified requirements for self-shutdown if the optional feature is implemented on the card. - Section 4.9 – Cleaned up SMBus 2.0 Address Map text. - Section 4.10.2 – Clarified FRU data format requirements per the IPMI Platform Management FRU Information Storage Definition. List minimum FRU content requirements. - Section 5.1.x – Clarified NC-SI over RBT physical routing and length matching requirements. - Section 7.1.4 – Corrected typo on NEBS air discharge value for ESD	and sequencing parameters table. Add TCYCLE_SFF / TCYCLE_LFF parameters
 Section 4.4 - Clarified requirements for self-shutdown if the optional feature is implemented on the card. Section 4.9 - Cleaned up SMBus 2.0 Address Map text. Section 4.10.2 - Clarified FRU data format requirements per the IPMI Platform Management FRU Information Storage Definition. List minimum FRU content requirements. Section 5.1.x - Clarified NC-SI over RBT physical routing and length matching requirements. Section 7.1.4 - Corrected typo on NEBS air discharge value for ESD 	to power down sequencing to prevent a pre-biased output condition
feature is implemented on the card. - Section 4.9 – Cleaned up SMBus 2.0 Address Map text. - Section 4.10.2 – Clarified FRU data format requirements per the IPMI Platform Management FRU Information Storage Definition. List minimum FRU content requirements. - Section 5.1.x – Clarified NC-SI over RBT physical routing and length matching requirements. - Section 7.1.4 – Corrected typo on NEBS air discharge value for ESD	when power cycling cards.
 Section 4.9 - Cleaned up SMBus 2.0 Address Map text. Section 4.10.2 - Clarified FRU data format requirements per the IPMI Platform Management FRU Information Storage Definition. List minimum FRU content requirements. Section 5.1.x - Clarified NC-SI over RBT physical routing and length matching requirements. Section 7.1.4 - Corrected typo on NEBS air discharge value for ESD 	 Section 4.4 – Clarified requirements for self-shutdown if the optional
 Section 4.10.2 – Clarified FRU data format requirements per the IPMI Platform Management FRU Information Storage Definition. List minimum FRU content requirements. Section 5.1.x – Clarified NC-SI over RBT physical routing and length matching requirements. Section 7.1.4 – Corrected typo on NEBS air discharge value for ESD 	feature is implemented on the card.
Platform Management FRU Information Storage Definition. List minimum FRU content requirements. - Section 5.1.x – Clarified NC-SI over RBT physical routing and length matching requirements. - Section 7.1.4 – Corrected typo on NEBS air discharge value for ESD	 Section 4.9 – Cleaned up SMBus 2.0 Address Map text.
minimum FRU content requirements. - Section 5.1.x – Clarified NC-SI over RBT physical routing and length matching requirements. - Section 7.1.4 – Corrected typo on NEBS air discharge value for ESD	 Section 4.10.2 – Clarified FRU data format requirements per the IPMI
 Section 5.1.x – Clarified NC-SI over RBT physical routing and length matching requirements. Section 7.1.4 – Corrected typo on NEBS air discharge value for ESD 	Platform Management FRU Information Storage Definition. List
matching requirements. - Section 7.1.4 – Corrected typo on NEBS air discharge value for ESD	minimum FRU content requirements.
- Section 7.1.4 – Corrected typo on NEBS air discharge value for ESD	 Section 5.1.x – Clarified NC-SI over RBT physical routing and length
	matching requirements.
testing. Changed from 16 kV to 15 kV.	 Section 7.1.4 – Corrected typo on NEBS air discharge value for ESD
	testing. Changed from 16 kV to 15 kV.